

An inventory of Vhavenḁa useful plants

K. Magwede^{a,b}, B.-E. van Wyk^{b,*}, A.E. van Wyk^{c,d}

^aSchool of Mathematics and Natural Science, University of Venda, P.O. Box 5050, 0950
Thohoyandou, South Africa

^bDepartment of Botany and Plant Biotechnology, University of Johannesburg, P.O. Box 524, 2006
Auckland Park, Johannesburg, South Africa

^cDepartment of Plant and Soil Sciences, University of Pretoria, Private Bag X20, 0028 Hatfield,
Pretoria, South Africa

^dNational Herbarium, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Private Bag X101, 0001 Pretoria,
South Africa

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: bevanwyk@uj.ac.za (B.-E. van Wyk).

Keywords: Venda; Vhavenḁa ethnobotany; checklist; useful plants; traditional plant use; Vhembe District; Soutpansberg; South Africa; Tshivendḁa

Abstract

An inventory and analysis of the general uses of plants by the Vhavenḁa, a cultural group who historically occupied the region known as Venda, currently referred to as the Vhembe District, Limpopo Province, South Africa, are presented. Information on plant uses was gathered through a

literature review and interviews conducted amongst Tshivenda-speaking rural communities in the Vhembe District. The aim of the study was to document all Vhavenda useful plants, i.e., all plants of cultural and practical importance in fulfilling the everyday needs of the people. A total of 574 plant species from 355 genera and 121 families was recorded. In addition 897 vernacular names have been recorded, of which 224 (25%) is published here for the first time. The list includes 189 trees, 143 shrubs, 170 herbs, 44 climbers, 21 grasses, four sedges, one parasite and two epiphytes. The number of species in the main use categories are as follow: medicine (384), vegetables (128), edible fruits (123), firewood (101), craftwork (93), construction (91), magic (45), beverages (34), cordage (31), ornamental (26), shade (22), fodder (16), birdlime or rubber (14), famine foods (11), snuff ingredient (11), edible caterpillars feeding on leaves (10), dyes and leather tanning (eight), live fence (seven), vegetable condiments (six) and fish poisons (six). Minor uses include edible seeds, edible cooked tubers, edible flower nectar, ritual purposes, edible gum, edible root tubers, edible rhizomes, edible gums, musical flutes, edible nuts, edible corn, edible leaf sap, soda for cooking vegetables, coffee substitutes, toothbrushes, polish, cosmetic oil, arrow poisons, insects repellents, soap substitutes, insects repellents, adhesives, toys and others. The top ten plant families i.e., those contributing the highest number of useful plant species are Fabaceae/Leguminosae (64 spp.), Asteraceae (33 spp.), Malvaceae s.l. (32 spp.), Apocynaceae s.l. (24 spp.), Euphorbiaceae (22 spp.), Poaceae (21 spp.), Rubiaceae (20 spp.), Solanaceae (20 spp.), Amaranthaceae (19 spp.) and Cucurbitaceae (18 spp.). The data is not only a contribution to the cultural heritage of the Vhavenda, but also of considerable scientific and practical interest. It provides the basic information that researchers can use to compare historical and contemporary biocultural plant-use patterns in southern Africa, as well as in controlled future studies to test the efficacy/merits of specific uses.

1. Introduction

In southern Africa, the combination of botanical and cultural diversity has resulted in a complex regional mosaic of traditional plant use that has not yet been systematically documented (De Beer and Van Wyk, 2011). Since no complete synthesis of Vhavend̩a traditional plant use has yet been published, our aim with this study was to compile a comprehensive inventory of useful plants. This allows not only for a first analysis of the overall patterns of Vhavend̩a plant use in terms of species (taxonomic) diversity, vernacular names, life forms (i.e., trees, shrubs, herbs) and categories of use (i.e. medicine, food and crafts), but also provides the data necessary for regional and cultural comparisons in the future. Moreover, this information is a valuable resource of traditional knowledge that researchers can use in controlled studies to test the efficacy/merits of specific uses.

The territory traditionally occupied by the Vhavend̩a (i.e., the Vend̩a people) is the Vhembe District (the bulk of which comprises the region historically referred to as "Vend̩a") of the Limpopo Province, South Africa (Figure 1). Although three main ethnic groups are present in the area (Vhavend̩a, Bapedi and Tsonga), only the Vhavend̩a, the largest of the three, was considered for this study. The four villages were chosen as historical Vend̩a settlements where the overwhelming majority of residents are Vhavend̩a. The district includes most of the Soutpansberg, a mountain range that has been recognised as a local centre of floristic endemism, with an estimated 3000 species of which about 45 species and infraspecific taxa are endemic to the centre (Van Wyk and Smith, 2001). The Vhembe District is covered mainly by vegetation of the Savannah Biome, made up of three dominant vegetation types namely, Soutpansberg Sandy Bushveld, Makuleke Sandy Bushveld and Musina Mopane Bushveld (Mucina and Rutherford (2006). The region experiences hot and wet summers and cool (frost-free) dry winters. The high species diversity and endemism add to the complexity of traditional plant use and plant-related cultural practises among the Vhavend̩a (Mabogo, 1990). It was

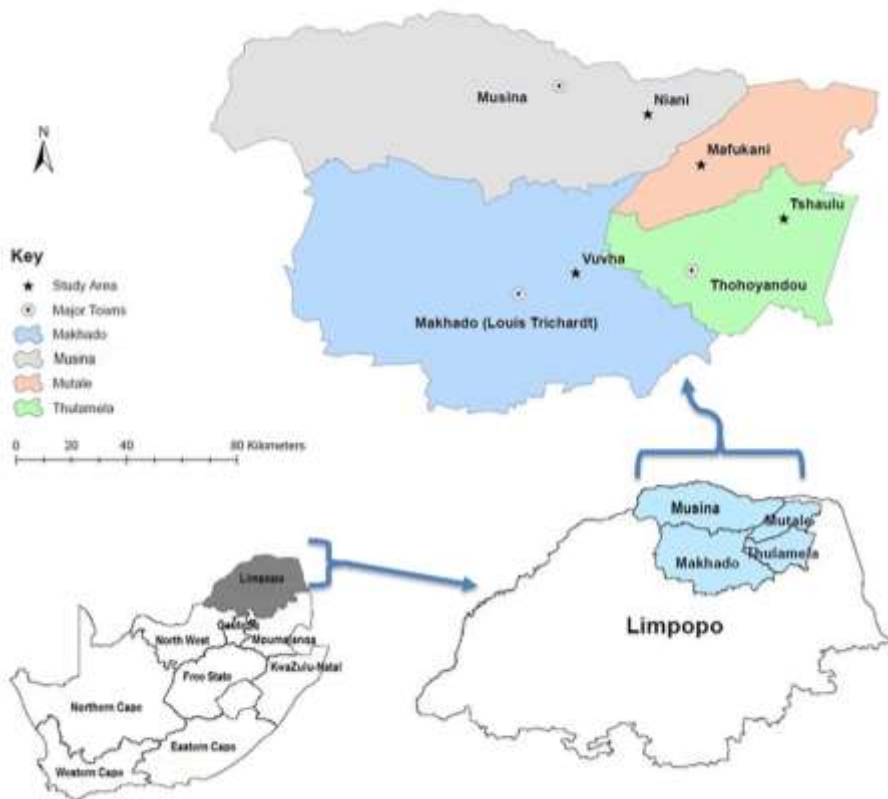


Fig. 1. Map of the Vhembe district, Limpopo Province, South Africa, showing the four villages where ethnobotanical surveys were conducted. These are Mafukani village in the Mutale municipality, Matshena village in the Musina municipality, Tshaulu village in the Thulamela municipality and Vuvha village in the Makhado municipality. Figure prepared from maps supplied by the Municipal Demarcation Board (2016), Vhembe District Municipality GIS unit (with permission).

therefore expected that not all of the useful plants of the region has yet been documented, despite the inclusion of several species names in the important publications of Stayt (1931), Netshiungani (1981), Arnold and Gulumian (1984), Van Warmelo (1989), Singo (1996) and especially Mabogo (1990).

Various aspects of the Vhavenda ethnobotany have been included in several studies, ranging from general ethnobotany (Stayt, 1931; Liengme, 1983; Mabogo, 1990; Singo 1996; Maanda and Bhat, 2010; Mahwasane, 2013) to ethnomedicine or ethnopharmacology (Netshiungani, 1981; Arnold and Gulumian, 1984; Masevhe et al., 2015), to ethnoveterinary medicine (Ramovha and Van Wyk 2016; Ramovha 2016), to trade (Tshisikhawe, 2002), antimicrobial activity (Green et al., 2010; Magwede et al., 2014; Samie et al., 2005; Samie et al., 2009a, 2009b; Obi et al., 2002; Green et al., 2010), antifungal activity (Steenkamp et al., 2007; Samie et al., 2010; Samie and Nefefe, 2012; Samie and Mashau, 2013; Masevhe et al., 2015) and anti-HIV activity (Bessong et al., 2004, 2005, 2006). Some anecdotes on Vhavenda plant uses are also included in books on the South African flora but these mostly have Netshiungani (1981), Arnold and Gulumian (1984) and Mabogo (1990) as the original source of information. Therefore, most of the information is scattered in different publications, showing a need to consolidate all the information into a comprehensive inventory of Vhavenda plant use. The inventory presented here also includes a substantial number of unpublished records based on own experience and recent ethnobotanical surveys.

2. Materials and methods

Information was collected through literature studies and formal interviews with a total of 66 participants from four villages, namely Mafukani, Matshena, Tshaulu and Vuvha (Figure 1). The first author grew up in one of the villages (Vuvha) and through family and friends, was able to easily identify knowledgeable persons to participate. The local chiefs or indunas were consulted prior to the

commencement of the survey and permission was granted for all four villages. Ethical clearance was obtained from the Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Science, University of Johannesburg (Protocol of 13 January 2015). Data were extracted from books, journal articles, unpublished university theses and field notes on herbarium specimens in the Tshohoyandou Herbarium. The survey was conducted during all seasons, and for three years (2014 to 2017), in order to study and photograph all useful plants (some of which are highly seasonal). Using the rapid ethnobotanical appraisal method (Martin, 1995), initial surveys were conducted to compile a preliminary checklist of useful plants. Participants were interviewed in the Venda language (called Luvenda or, more commonly, Tshivenda). In a second phase of the study, formal and structured interviews were conducted using a photo album (flip-file) of all useful plants, following the matrix method of De Beer and Van Wyk (2011). Full details of this ongoing quantitative ethnobotanical survey will be published elsewhere. Except for non-indigenous cultivated 25 species (in Table 2.) listed following International Plant Names Index (IPNI), the inventory was compiled mainly according to the classifications adopted in latest list of the southern African flora provided online by the South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI, 2016). Species listed as naturalised aliens were included in the main inventory (Table 1.), but cultivated introduced species typical of the study area are listed separately (in Table 2.). Afrikaans and English vernacular names were taken from Smith (1966) and various other literature sources as listed in Tables 1 and 2.

3. Results and discussion

3.1 Species (taxonomic) diversity

An inventory of all recorded Vhavenda useful plants is presented in Tables 1 and 2. All indigenous and naturalised aliens are listed in Table 1, and all popular introduced crop plants are given

separately in Table 2. A total of 121 families, 355 genera and 574 species (infraspecific taxa counted as species) are used by the Vhavenda, of which 120 species (22%) are recorded for the first time as having ethnobotanical relevance. The 120 new species records (shown in bold in the first column of Table 1) here refer to species that have not previously been recorded for the Vhavenda cultural group. Of these, 99 are indigenous (18%) and 21 are naturalised aliens (3%). Overall, nearly 19% of the study area's estimated flora of 3000 species is used in one way or another. Of the total 574 species, 461 (80%) are indigenous and 78 (14%) are naturalised aliens (Table 1). A selection of the most popular and commonly cultivated alien species is listed in Table 2, which includes 36 species (6%) of the total number of useful plants.

A comparison of the major contributions to Vhavenda ethnobotany is presented in Figure 2. It shows the increase over time of the total number of useful plant species recorded by several authors, as well as the total number for medicinal plants, food plants and all other uses. The graph shows the rapid increase resulting from this cumulative review. The large numbers of species given here support the notion that available data was scattered in the literature and that no detailed analyses of Vhavenda plant use patterns were hitherto possible.

Earlier accounts of Vhavenda plant uses can be found in Stayt (1931), Van Warmelo (1989), Netshiungani (1981), Arnold and Gulumian (1984) and Mabogo (1990). The last-mentioned study has been the first detailed ethnobotanical account, as is reflected in the rapid increase in the number of recorded species in all use categories.

Stayt was an anthropologist and lecturer in the Department of Social Anthropology at the University of the Witwatersrand who published the first substantial book on the Vhavenda culture. Van Warmelo was a government ethnologist who produced the first comprehensive Tshivenda dictionary in 1989 (as a revision of his "Tshivenda-English Dictionary" published in 1937). Some of Van Warmelo's detailed records and notes, housed at the University of Johannesburg – Doornfontein campus, were consulted for this review. These notes provide fascinating opportunities for studying

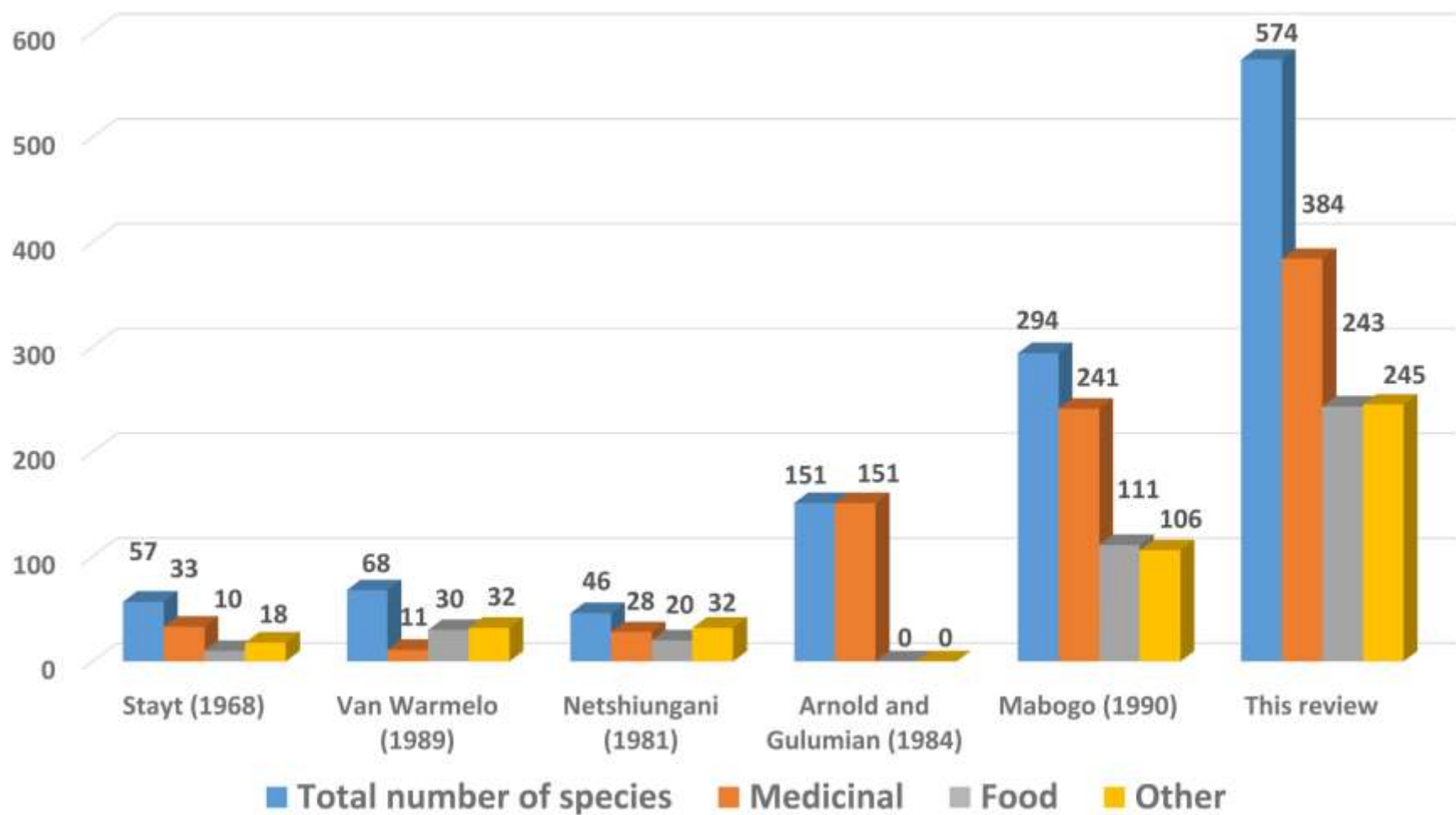


Fig. 2. Numbers of species of Venda useful plants recorded by various authors.

cultural changes that have occurred since 1929. For example, *Capparis tomentosa* was recorded as being used by many homesteads as live fences “to keep witches away”. It is noteworthy that this species is still commonly used today for a similar purpose - the root is included as the main ingredient of medicine used for magical protection of homesteads. Netshiungani (1981) published a paper on the uses of indigenous trees in Venda and included 46 indigenous trees. Arnold and Gulumian (1984) listed 151 plants in their “Pharmacopoeia of traditional medicine in Venda” including those published by Netshiungani (1981). A major contribution was that of Mabogo (1990), who covered no less than 294 species, with information gathered from own experience and through basic ethnobotanical survey work. It also included all previously published ethnobotanical information. After 1990, several scientific papers were published by various authors, usually dealing with only one (or a few) useful species. Most of these studies attempted to test and validate therapeutic claims as presented in Mabogo (1990), with very few new species records added.

Analyses of the data in Tables 1 and 2 can provide interesting insights into the main patterns of plant use. For example, Figure 3 shows the top ten families of useful plants (i.e., those contributing the largest number of species to the inventory). It is noteworthy that the Fabaceae/Leguminosae have 64 recorded species, nearly double the number of next most important family, the Asteraceae (33 species). The remaining families in descending order are: Malvaceae s.l. (32 species), Apocynaceae s.l. (24 spp.), Euphorbiaceae s.str. (22 spp.), Poaceae (21 spp.), Rubiaceae (20), Solanaceae (20 spp.), Amaranthaceae (19 spp.) and Curcubitaceae (18 spp.).

The most important genera, as measured by the number of species that are used, are shown in Figure 4. The top 12 genera (all those with six or more useful species), include important food plants such as *Amaranthus* (12 species), important medicinal plants such as *Solanum* (10 species), *Aloe* (six species), *Euphorbia* (six species) and craft plants such as *Albizia* (six species).

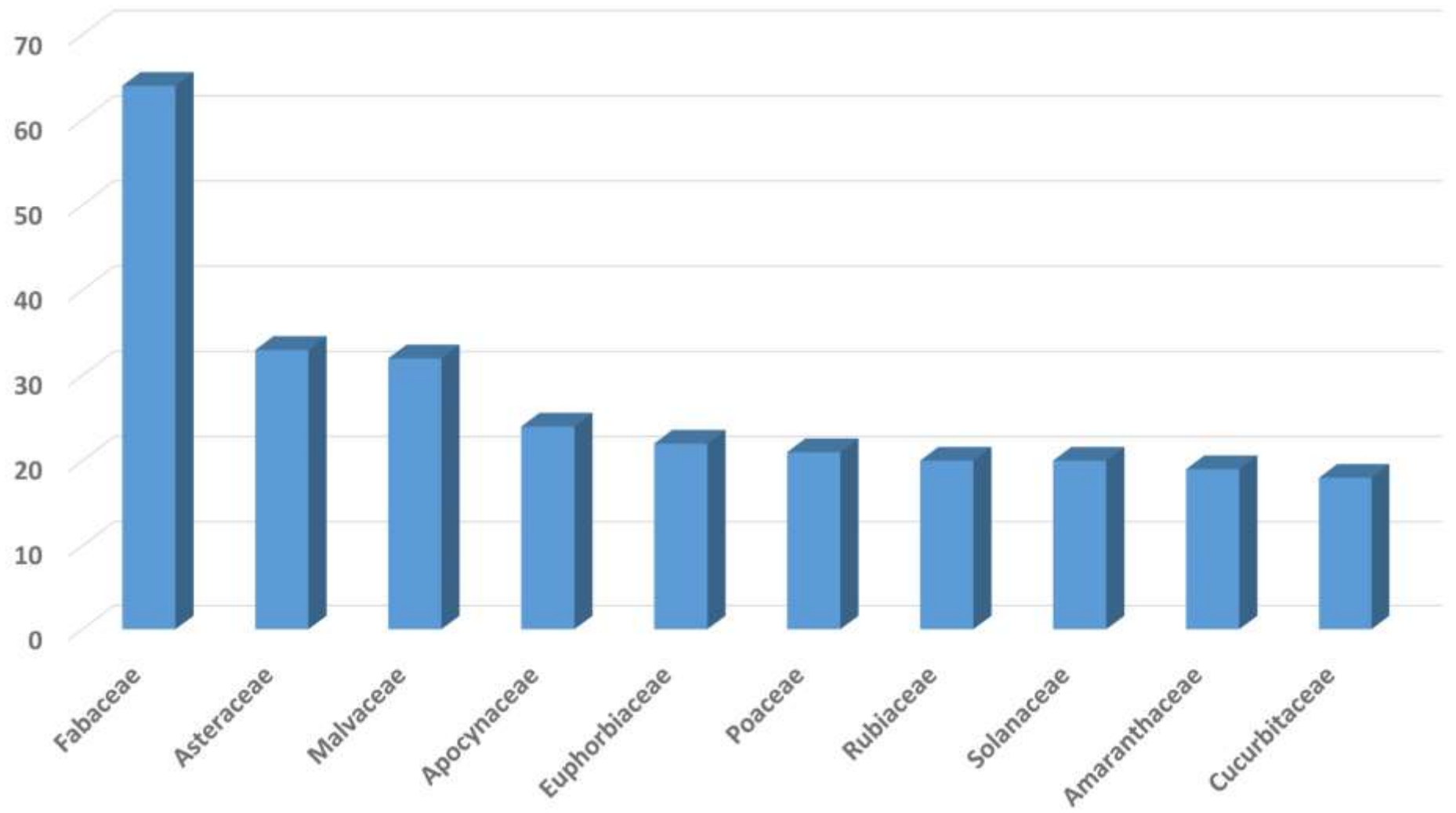


Fig. 3. Families with the highest numbers of VENDA useful plant species.

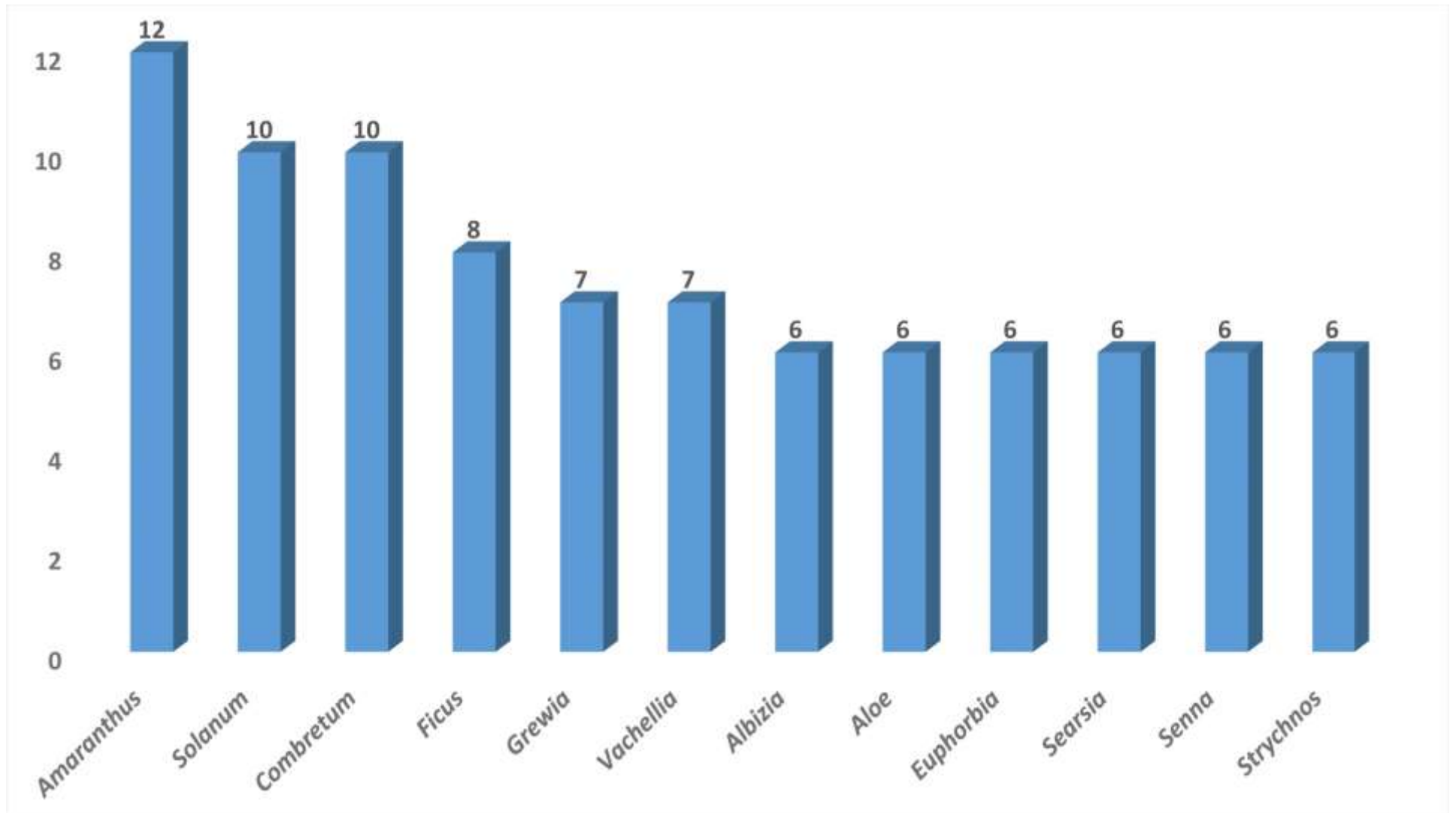


Fig. 4. Genera with the highest numbers of Vença useful plant species.

In general, and as expected, the most species-rich families and genera features prominently amongst the top 10 families and top 12 genera as shown in Figures 3 and 4.

3.2 Vernacular names

The data presented (in Table 1) allow for an analysis of the number of vernacular names that have been recorded for Venda useful plants (Figure 5 and Appendix 1). Each scientific name of the 574 useful species is followed by vernacular names in *Tshivenda* (V), and where available, at least one each in English (E) and Afrikaans (A). A total of 897 Tshivenda names are included, of which 238 are recorded here for the first time. Out of the total of 897 names, 109 names were found to be used for more than one species: 84 names are used for two species each, 17 names for three species each, three names for four species each, two names for five species each, two for six species and one name, known locally as *vowa*, for 13 species of *Amaranthus*. As a result, the total number of different names (i.e. names pronounced and/or spelt differently) drops to 738. Some vernacular names are invariable throughout the traditional Vhenda region, while others have local variations and thus contributed to the large number of new names recorded. As pointed out by Van Warmelo (1989), there is a tendency for the Tshivenda language to be conservative with consonants. At present, the young generation tends to be less conservative with consonants when pronouncing plant names. For example, *Hexalobus monopetalus* has at least five different Tshivenda names – *muhuhuma*, *muukhuma*, *muhukhuma*, *munii*, *mushakame* (Van Warmelo, 1989). The original name appears to be *muukhuma* but nowadays most people refer to the plant as *muhuhuma*. The name *mushakame* is an example of a regional variant, mostly used to the north of the Soutpansberg (Niani). The name *munii* is an old name for *Hexalobus monopetalus* but sounds very similar to *munie*, the name that is correctly used for *Berchemia discolor*. The two names can therefore easily be confused with one another, resulting in errors of identification.

Table 1. Inventory of Vhavenda useful plants (indigenous and naturalised species only).

Abbreviations for voucher specimens: KMV = Khathutshelo Magwede (University of Venda Herbarium); MMQ = Maanda Mbuyedzedzo Queen (University of Venda Herbarium); Ramovha (University of Venda Herbarium); LT = MT Linger (Thohoyandou Herbarium).

Sources of information on Venda plant use (A in the last column): A1 = Arnold and Gulumian (1984); B1 = Bvenura and Afolayan (2015); G1 = Green et al. (2010); H1 = G Hemm - Venda herbarium specimen notes; K1 = Komape et al (2014); L1 = Lusevha and Tshisikhawe (2013); L2 = MT Linger – Venda herbarium specimen notes; M1 = Mabogo (1990); M2 = Maanda and Bhat (2010); M3 = Mahwasane et al. (2013); M4 = Magwede et al (2014); M5 = Masevhe et al. (2015); M6 = Mulaudzi et al (2015); N1 = Netshiungani (1981); O1 = Interview results and own observations; R1 = Rampedi (2010); R2 = Ramovha and Van Wyk (2016); R3 = Ramovha (2016); S1 = Stayt (1931); S2 = Singo (1996); S3 = Steyn et al. (2001); S4 = Steenkamp et al. (2007); S5 = Samie et al. (2009b); S6 = Semanya et al. (2012); V1 = Van Warmelo (1989); V2 = Van Rensburg et al. (2007); V3 = Van der Walt (2009).

General sources of information (B in the last column): B2 = Bromilow (2010); J1 = Joffe and Oberholzer (2001); P1 = Coates Palgrave (2002); V4 = Venter and Venter (1996); V5 = Van Wyk et al. (2002); V6 = Van Wyk (2005); V7 = Van Oudtshoorn (1992); V8 = Van Wyk and Gericke (2000); V9 = Van Wyk et al. (2008); V10 = Van Wyk et al. (2009); V11 = Van Wyk and Wink (2017); V12 = Van Wyk and Van Wyk (1997); W1 = Watt and Breyer-Brandwijk (1962); W2 = Wink and Van Wyk (2008).

| FAMILY | BOTANICAL NAME * Naturalised aliens (for cultivated aliens see Table: 2); New species records in bold | VERNACULAR NAME (V) = Tshivenda; (E) = English; (A) = Afrikaans Newly recorded names in bold | LIFE FORM | PART USED | USE CATEGORY Newly recorded uses in bold | USES A: Local (Vhavenda) uses B: Uses recorded elsewhere |
|---------------|---|---|-----------|---------------------|--|--|
| Acanthaceae | <i>Hypoestes forskoolii</i> (Vahl) R.Br.; KMV398 | <i>nnyoyambudzi</i> , <i>lubikela</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and S2 |
| Acanthaceae | <i>Dicliptera clinopodia</i> Nees; KMV532 | <i>lubikelashamba</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Achariaceae | <i>Kiggelaria africana</i> L.; KMV454 | <i>mufhaṭavhufa</i> (V); red ivory, spokewood (E); <i>spekhout</i> (A) | tree | wood | construction | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Agavaceae | * <i>Agave sisalana</i> Perrine ex Engelm.; KMV284 | <i>tshikwenga</i> (V); sisal (E) | tree | leaf | craftwork and construction | A: O1 B: V8 and B2. |
| Alliaceae | <i>Tulbaghia leucantha</i> Baker; KMV377 | <i>nyalamudavhi</i> (V); veld onion, wild garlic (E); <i>fonteinknoffel</i> (A) | herb | leaf and flowers | vegetable | A: O1 and H1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Achyranthes aspera</i> L. var. <i>aspera</i> ; KMV034 | <i>mukuluvhali</i> (V); chaff flower (E); <i>landklits</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M1, V3 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus dubius</i> Mart. ex Thell.; KMV466 | <i>vowa</i> (V); pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: B1 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Amaranthus capensis</i> Thell. subsp. <i>capensis</i> ; KMV035 | <i>vowa</i> (V); smooth pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus graecizans</i> L. | <i>vowa</i> (V); pigweed (E); | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: B1, V2 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|------|-------------------------|--|---|
| | subsp. <i>graecizans</i> ; KMV478 | <i>misbredie</i> (A) | | | | |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> L. subsp. <i>cruentus</i> (L.) Thell.; MMQ039 | <i>Vowa, thebe, gango, tshubavhakololo</i> (V); red amaranth, common pigweed (E); <i>gewone misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, S2, B1, V2 and O1 B: V8 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> L. subsp. <i>hybridus</i> var. <i>erythrostachys</i> Moq.; KMV468 | <i>vowa</i> (V); cape pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: S2 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> L. subsp. <i>hybridus</i> var. <i>hybridus</i> ; MMQ038 | <i>vowa</i> (V); common pigweed (E); <i>gewone misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf or aerial parts | medicine, snuff ingredient and vegetable | A: M2, M1, S2, V2, S3 and O1 B: V8 and B2 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Amaranthus praetermissus</i> Brenan; KMV464 | <i>vowa</i> (V); pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus spinosus</i> L.; MMQ026 | <i>vowa, tshihavhamisisi, tshinyameila</i> (V); spiny amaranth, thorny amaranth, thorny pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine and vegetable | A: A1, M1, S1, M5, V2, S3 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Amaranthus standleyanus</i> Parodi ex Covas; KMV469 | <i>vowa</i> (V); pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: S2, B1 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Amaranthus thunbergii</i> L.; MMQ013 | <i>vowa</i> (V); cape pigweed (E); <i>kraanvoëlbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, S2, V2 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> L.; KMV465 | <i>vowa</i> (V); pigweed (E); <i>misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Amaranthus viridis</i> L.; KMV269 | <i>vowa, vowakholomo</i> (V); pigweed (E); <i>skraal misbredie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1, B1, V2 and S2 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Alternanthera sessilis</i> (L.) DC.; KMV401 | <i>vowamulambo, tshifumbe</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and H1 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Chenopodium album</i> L.; KMV229 | <i>daledale</i> (V); wild spinach, fat hen, common pigweed (E); <i>seepbossie, varkbossie, bloubossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, S2, V3 and O1 B: V8 and B2 |
| Amaranthaceae | * <i>Chenopodium murale</i> L. var. <i>murale</i> ; KMV230 | <i>makhuluwaledale</i> (V); rounded-leaved fat hen, wheat bush, goosefoot (E); <i>gansevoet, koringbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: O1 B: V8 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Chenopodium</i> sp.; KMV306 | <i>muthathathuri</i> (V) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Cyathula natalensis</i> Sond.; KMV499 | <i>munamumuhulwane</i> (V) | herb | fruit | medicine and magic | A: O1 |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i> (L.) A.Juss. var. <i>lappacea</i> ; KMV483 | <i>munamu</i> (V); sweethearts, burweed (E); <i>beesklits</i> (A) | herb | fruit | medicine | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---|-------|---|--|--|
| Amaryllidaceae | <i>Boophone disticha</i> (L.f.) Herb; KMV036 | <i>kholomo</i> (V); bushman poison (E); <i>boesmangifbol</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: O1 B: V10, V5, W2, V4 and V8 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Lannea discolor</i> (Sond.) Engl.; KMV053 | <i>muvhumbu</i> , <i>tshivhumbu</i> , <i>munii</i> (V); live-long (E); <i>dikbas</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and root | edible fruit, cordage and medicine | A: A1, O1 and V1 B: V8, V12, V10, W1 and V9 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Lannea edulis</i> (Sond.) Engl. var. <i>edulis</i> ; KMV402 | <i>mutshutshungu</i> (V); wild grape (E); <i>wildedruif</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 and V1 B: W1, V8 and V10 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Lannea schweinfurthii</i> (Engl.) Engl. var. <i>stuhlmannii</i> (Engl.) Kokwaro; KMV037 | <i>mulivhadza</i> , <i>muswoswoto</i> , <i>muq̄aba</i> , <i>muvhumbumudenyā</i> (V); false-marula (E); <i>valsmaroela</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark, root and root bark outgrowth | edible fruit, craftwork, magic and medicine | A: M1, A1, S4 and O1 B: V8, V4, V12, V9, V4 and V10 |
| Anacardiaceae | * <i>Mangifera indica</i> L.; KMV442 | <i>munngo</i> (V); mango (E); <i>veselperske</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine and firewood | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Ozoroa engleri</i> R.Fern. & A.Fern.; KMV410 | <i>mudumbula</i> , <i>bandulakhali</i> (V); dropping resintree (E); <i>treurharpuisboom</i> (A) | shrub | bark | medicine | A: M1 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Ozoroa reticulata</i> (Baker f.) R.Fern. & A.Fern.; Ramovha 133 | <i>munungu</i> , <i>munungumaswi</i> | tree | bark and root | medicine | A: R3 |
| Anacardiaceae | * <i>Schinus molle</i> L.; KMV408 | <i>mubibiri</i> (V); peppertree (E); <i>peperboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf or whole plant | medicine, shade and ornamental | A: O1 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Sclerocarya birrea</i> (A.Rich.) Hochst. subsp. <i>caffra</i> (Sond.) Kokwaro; KMV038 | <i>mufula</i> (V); marula (E); <i>maroela</i> (A) | tree | fruit, seed, bark and wood | edible fruit, cosmetic oil, dried fruit skin burnt to make mukango (cooking soda) , medicine, cordage, craftwork, firewood and construction | A: M1, V1, R1, R2, R3, N1, A1, S1, S2 and O1 B: W1, P1, V10, V4, V12, V8, V6 and V9 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Searsia chirindensis</i> (Baker f.) Moffett; KMV055 | <i>mutshakutshaku</i> , <i>muvhagelaphanga</i> (V); red currant (E); <i>bostaaios</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine and craftwork | A: O1 B: V12, V9, V4 and J1 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Searsia lancea</i> (L.f.) F.A.Barkley; KMV039 | <i>mushakaladza</i> (V); karee (E); <i>karee</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, craftwork, construction, and firewood | A: M1, N1, S1, A1 and O1 B: V8, J1, V9, P1 and V4 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Searsia leptodictya</i> (Diels) T.S.Yi, A.J.Mill. & J.Wen; KMV040 | <i>muthathaba</i> , <i>mushakaladza</i> (V); mountain karee, rock karee (E); <i>klipkaree</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf, bark and root | medicine | A: O1 and A1 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Searsia magalismontana</i> | <i>mutshakutshaku</i> , | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Anacardiaceae | (Sond.) Moffett subsp. coddii (R. & A.Fern.) Moffett; KMV422 Searsia pyroides (Burch.) Moffett var. pyroides ; KMV457 | tshidzimba (V); hard-leaved currant (E); <i>hardeblaartaaibos</i> (A) mutshakutshaku , <i>mushakaladza</i> (V); river firethorn currant (E); <i>taaibos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Anacardiaceae | <i>Searsia rogersii</i> (Schönland) Moffett; KMV054 | <i>muṭhasiri</i> (V); Roger's currant (E) | shrub | fruit and wood | edible fruit and firewood | A: M1 and O1 |
| Annonaceae | <i>Annona senegalensis</i> Pers. subsp. <i>senegalensis</i> ; KMV041 | <i>muembe</i> (V); wild custard-apple (E); <i>wildesuikerappel</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, magic, cordage, craftwork, construction, and firewood | A: M1, V1, R1, S1, A1 and O1 B: W1, P1, V8 and V12 |
| Annonaceae | <i>Artabotrys brachypetalus</i> Benth.; KMV042 | <i>mudzidzi</i> , <i>munnamutswu</i> (V); large hook-berry (E); <i>groot-haakbessie</i> (A) | climber | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, magic and construction | A: M1, V1, A1, S1 and O1 B: P1 |
| Annonaceae | <i>Artabotrys monteiroae</i> Oliv.; KMV093 | <i>munnamutswu</i> (V); red hookberry (E); <i>rooihaakbessie</i> (A) | climber | root | medicine | A: A1, M1 and O1 |
| Annonaceae | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> (A.Rich.) Engl. & Diels; KMV043 | <i>muhuhuma</i> , <i>muukhuma</i> , <i>muhukhuma</i> , <i>munii</i> , mushakame (V); shakamaplum (E); <i>shakamapruim</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1, V1, A1, S4 and O1 B: P1, V8 and V12 |
| Annonaceae | <i>Xylopia odoratissima</i> Welw. ex Oliv.; KMV044 | <i>muvhulavhusiku</i> (V); kalahari bitterwood (E); <i>kalahari-bitterhout</i> (A) | tree | root and wood | medicine and firewood | A: M1, A1 and O1 |
| Aphloiaceae | Aphloia theiformis (Vahl) Benn.; KMV449 | muṭhefhera (V); albino-berry (E); <i>albinobessie</i> (A) | tree | leaf, twig, bark and root | medicine and magic | A: O1 |
| Apiaceae | <i>Centella asiatica</i> (L.) Urb.; KMV216 | <i>mukulungwane</i> (V); marsh pennywort (E); <i>waternavel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: O1 B: V10, V11 and V8 |
| Apiaceae | * <i>Cyclospermum leptophyllum</i> (Pers.) Sprague ex Britton & P.Wilson; KMV004 | <i>lufhelele</i> (V); fir-leaved celery (E) | herb | aerial parts | medicine | A: M4 and O1 |
| Apiaceae | <i>Heteromorpha arborescens</i> (Spreng.) Cham. & Schltldl. var. <i>abyssinica</i> (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) H.Wolff; KMV403 | <i>muṭhaṭhavhanna</i> (V); common parsley-tree (E); <i>kraaibos</i> , <i>wildepietersieliebos</i> (A) | tree | leaf and root | medicine | A: O1, M1, A1, R3, R2 and N1 B: V12, P1, W1, V10, V9, J1 and V8 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Acokanthera oppositifolia</i> (Lam.) Codd; KMV235 | <i>musilili</i> (V); bushmans's poison (E); <i>boesmansgif</i> (A) | shrub | latex and root | arrow poison and medicine | A: A1, N1 and M1 B: V12, V10, W2, W1, V5, P1, J1 and V11 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Adenium multiflorum</i> | <i>tshivhuyana</i> (V); impala lily | shrub | whole plant | medicine, living fence | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------|---|--|--|
| | Klotzsch; KMV122 | (E); <i>impalalelie</i> (A) | | | and ornamental | B: J1, W1, W2 and V5 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Carissa bispinosa</i> (L.) Desf. ex Brenan; KMV045 | <i>murungulu</i> , <i>tshirungulu</i> , <i>mutogwe</i> (V); common num-num (E); <i>noemnoem</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root or whole plant | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, and ornamental | A: O1, L1 and M1 B: P1, R1 and V12 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Carissa edulis</i> (Forssk.) Vahl; KMV094 | <i>murungulu</i> , <i>tshirungulu</i> , <i>mutogwemuhulwane</i> (V); climbing num-num (E); <i>ranknoemnoem</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and root | beverage and medicine | A: M1, R1, A1 and O1 B: V12 and V4 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Carissa tetramera</i> (Sacleux) Stapf; KMV217 | <i>murungulu</i> (V); sand num-num (E) | shrub | fruit | beverage | A: R1 |
| Apocynaceae | * <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> (L.) G.Don; KMV046 | <i>jiluvha</i> , <i>tshikhaṭhakhathane</i> , <i>musalamarubini</i> (V); Rose periwinkle (E); <i>soldateblom</i> (A) | herb | leaf and root | medicine | A: A1, S6, M6 and O1 B: B2, V8, V11, V5, W2, O1 and V10 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Cryptolepis obtusa</i> N.E.Br.; KMV420 | <i>muṭanzwakhamele</i> , <i>ṭhanamaswi</i> (V); monkey rope (E); <i>bobbejaantou</i> (A) | climber | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Diplorhynchus condylocarpon</i> (Müll.Arg.) Pichon; KMV047 | <i>muthowa</i> (V); horn-pod tree (E); <i>koorspeulboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, root, caterpillar feeding on leaf and fruit latex | medicine, edible caterpillar and birdlime | A: O1 B: P1, V9 and V12 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Gomphocarpus fruticosus</i> (L.) Aiton f. subsp. <i>fruticosus</i> ; KMV061 | <i>mutshulwa</i> , <i>mubvafhisa</i> (V); milkweed (E); <i>melkbos</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: V3, M1, M6 and O1 B: V8, V5 and W1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Holarrhena pubescens</i> Wall. ex G.Don; KMV049 | <i>makhuluwamuhatu</i> (V); fever pod (E); <i>koorspeulboom</i> (A) | shrub | bark, root and fruit latex | medicine, birdlime, glue or adhesive | A: O1, V1, R2, R3 and A1 B: V12, P1 and V8 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i> Dyer ex Hook.f.; KMV056 | <i>mukumululo</i> , <i>muvhungo</i> (V); rubber vine (E); <i>melktou</i> (A) | climber | fruit, latex, root and woody vine | edible fruit, beverage, birdlime, medicine, magic, craftwork, and construction | A: M1, V1, R1 and O1 |
| Apocynaceae | * <i>Nerium oleander</i> L.; KMV218 | <i>jiluvha</i> (V); oleander, rose laurel (E); <i>selonsroos</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, latex, bark or whole plant | medicine and ornamental | A: O1 B: V11 and V5 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Pentarrhinum insipidum</i> E.Mey.; MMQ015 | <i>phulule</i> (V); heart vine (E); <i>donkieperske</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, O1, V1, S2, B1 and M2 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Pergularia daemia</i> (Forssk.) Chiov. subsp. <i>daemia</i> ; KMV026 | <i>donzwamutuku</i> (V); trellis vine (E); <i>bobbejaankambro</i> (A), | climber | leaf and latex | medicine | A: V3 and O1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Rauvolfia caffra</i> Sond.; KMV018 | <i>muṅadzi</i> (V); quinine-tree (E) <i>kinaboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf, sap, bark and wood | medicine, shade and craftwork | A: O1, M1, A1, S4 and N1 B: V12, V10, V8, V9, P1, W1, V5 and V4 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Apocynaceae | <i>Riocreuxia picta</i> Schltr.; KMV496 | bwerepwere, berepere (V); | climber | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Riocreuxia torulosa</i> Decne. var. <i>torulosa</i> ; KMV416 | <i>mufungwi</i> (V) | climbing herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1, S2, B1, S3 and V1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Sarcostemma viminale</i> (L.) R.Br. subsp. <i>suberosum</i> Meve & Liede; KMV404 | <i>mutshiso, gona, muṭungu</i> (V); caustic vine (E); <i>spantou, melkbos, melktou</i> (A) | climber | root and bark | medicine | A: M1, V1, R3 and O1 B: W1, V12 and V5 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Secamone parvifolia</i> (Oliv.) Bullock; KMV048 | <i>thundwa, lutundwa, mutanamaswi</i> (V) | climber | stem vine | craftwork | A: O1 and V1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Stapelia gigantea</i> N.E.Br.; KMV423 | <i>muḍadzashango, tshiovholosi</i> (V); giant stapelia (E); <i>grootaasblom</i> (A) | herb | root and leaf sap | medicine | A: M1 and O1 B: V8 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i> Klotzsch; KMV219 | duluṅombe (V); corky stem poison-rope (E); <i>kurkstamgiftou</i> (A) | climber | all plant parts | medicine | A: O1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Tabernaemontana elegans</i> Stapf; KMV057 | <i>muḥaṭu</i> (V); toad-tree (E); <i>paddaboom</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, latex and root | edible fruit, snuff ingredient, mukango (cooking soda) , birdlime and medicine | A: M1, O1, M5, R2, S4, R3 and A1 B: V9, P1 and V12 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Telosma africana</i> (N.E.Br.) N.E.Br.; KMV533 | nyendanyendane | climber | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Apocynaceae | <i>Wrightia natalensis</i> Stapf; KMV095 | <i>musunzi</i> (V); saddle-pod (E); <i>saalpeultjieboom</i> (A) | tree | root | medicine | A: A1, M1, M5, V1, N1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Araceae | <i>Zantedeschia aethiopica</i> (L.) Spreng.; KMV058 | <i>ndalunwepi, ndalunwafhi, ṅdevheyatholo, tshitukanatshamagovhani</i> (V); white arum lily (E); <i>varklelie, witvarkoor</i> (A) | herb | leaf, rhizome or whole plant | medicine and ornamental | A: S1, O1, S4 and A1 B: V8, V10, J1 and W1 |
| Araceae | <i>Zantedeschia albomaculata</i> (Hook.) Baill. subsp. albomaculata ; KMV537 | <i>ndalunwepi, ndalunwafhi</i> (V); spotted-leaved Arum (E); <i>kleinvarkoor, witvlekvaroor</i> (A) | herb | root and whole plant | medicine and ornamental | A: O1 B: V8, W1 |
| Arecaceae | <i>Hyphaene coriacea</i> Gaertn.; KMV096 | <i>mulala, mutshema</i> (V); lala palm (E); <i>lalapalm</i> (A) | tree | leaf, sap and stem pith | cordage, craftwork, beverage (wine) and medicine | A: M1, S1, N1, A1 and O1 B: V8, V9 and V12 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Arecaceae | <i>Hyphaene petersiana</i> Klotzsch ex Mart.; KMV059 | <i>mulala, mutshema</i> (V); northern lala palm (E); <i>noordelike lalapalm</i> (A) | tree | fruit and leaf | edible fruit, beverage (wine) and craftwork | A: O1 B: V8, V9, V12, V6 and V9 |
| Aracaceae | <i>Phoenix reclinata</i> Jacq.; KMV097 | <i>mutshevho</i> (V); wild date palm (E); <i>wildedadelboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf or whole plant | edible fruit, beverage (wine), craftwork, construction and ornamental | A: N1, M1 and O1 B: V12, V8, J1 and V9 |
| Araliaceae | <i>Cussonia spicata</i> Thunb.; KMV060 | <i>musenzhe</i> (V); cabbage-tree (E); <i>kiepersol</i> (A) | tree | leaf, stem, root or whole plant | medicine, magic, ornamental and shade | A: A1, S1, O1 and M1 B: J1, V4, V8, W1 and V9 |
| Araliaceae | <i>Schefflera umbellifera</i> (Sond.) Baill.; KMV098 | <i>mukho</i> (V); false cabbage- tree (E); <i>vals kiepersol</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | medicine and craftwork | A: M1, N1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Asparagaceae | <i>Asparagus buchananii</i> Baker; KMV062 | <i>lufhaladzamakole</i> (V) | shrub | root or whole plant | medicine and magic | A: M1, A1 and O1 |
| Asparagaceae | <i>Asparagus falcatus</i> L.; KMV421 | <i>govhakhanya, gundakhanga,</i> <i>muhakatshaini</i> (V); sickle thorn (E) | shrub | leaf and root | medicine | A: M1, S4 and A1 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe arborescens</i> Mill.; KMV435 | <i>tshikhopha</i> (V); krantz aloe (E); <i>kransaalwyn</i> (A) | shrub | leaf sap | medicine | A: O1 B: J1, V10 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe chabaudii</i> Schönland var. <i>chabaudii</i> ; KMV032 | <i>tshikhopha</i> (V); aloe (E); <i>aalwyn</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: A1 and O1 B: V8 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe hahnii</i> Gideon F.Sm. & R.R.Klopper; KMV436 | <i>tshikhopha</i> (V); common soap aloe (E); <i>bontaalwyn</i> (A) | herb | leaf and root | medicine | A: O1, R3 and R2 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe marlothii</i> A.Berger; KMV033 | <i>bindamutshe</i> (V); mountain aloe (E); <i>bergaalwyn</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, bark and root | medicine | A: M1, A1 and M1 B: V12 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe</i> sp.; KMV390 | <i>tshikhophatshituku,</i> <i>tshitudzwi</i> (V); <i>wateraalwyn</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Asphodelaceae | <i>Aloe vossii</i> Reynolds; KMV205 | <i>tshikhopha</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: L2 and S1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i> DC.; KMV013 | <i>muvhavhanyane</i> (V); bristly strabur (E); <i>donkieklits</i> (A) | herb | aerial parts | medicine | A: M4 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Acmella caulirhiza</i> Delile; KMV424 | <i>tshishengelaphofu</i> (V) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: O1 and H1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i> L.; KMV220 | blueweed (E); <i>bokkruid</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: M3 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Aspilia pluriseta</i> Schweinf. subsp. <i>pluriseta</i> ; KMV052 | <i>mubvamalofha, malofhane</i> (V) | herb | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Athrixia phyllicoides</i> DC.; KMV400 | <i>mutshatshaila, mubosotie</i> (V); bushman's tea (E); <i>boesmanstee</i> (A) | herb | leaf and twig | medicine and beverage | A: M1 and O1 B: V8 and V10 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Bidens bipinnata</i> L.; MMQ025 | <i>mushidzhidonga</i> (V); spanish blackjack (E); <i>spaanse</i> | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, S2, B1 and O1 B: B2 and V8 |

| | | <i>knapsekêrel</i> (A) | | | | |
|------------|--|---|-------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Asteraceae | * <i>Bidens pilosa</i> L.; KMV008 | <i>mushidzhi</i> (V); blackjack, Bur-mangold, spanish needle (E); <i>knapsekêrel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M1, S1, O1, S2, B1, S3 and M2 B: V8 and B2 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Brachylaena discolor</i> DC.; KMV063 | <i>mufhaṭa</i> (V); lowveld silver-oak (E); <i>laeveldvaalbos</i> (A) | tree | bark, root, twig and wood | medicine, craftwork, construction, firewood and fire-making | A: M1, N1 and O1 B: V9 and V12 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Brachylaena huillensis</i> O.Hoffm.; KMV405. | <i>mufhaṭathavha</i> , <i>tshifhaṭa</i> (V); silver-oak (E); <i>kusvaalbos</i> (A) | tree | wood | construction, firewood and fire-making | A: O1 B: V12 and J1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Brachylaena transvaalensis</i> E.Phillips & Schweick.; KMV099 | <i>mufhaṭa</i> (V); <i>forest silver-oak</i> (E) | tree | bark, twig and wood | medicine, craftwork, construction, firewood and fire-making | A: M1 and O1 B: V8 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Callilepis lancifolia</i> Burt Davy; KMV529 | <i>phila</i> (V) | herb | tuber | medicine | A: O1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Galinsoga parviflora</i> Cav.; KMV430 | <i>nḁevhedzamphobo</i> (V); yellow weed (E); <i>knopkruid</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Gerbera ambigua</i> (Cass.) Sch.Bip.; KMV065 | <i>lṭolandau</i> (V); gerbera (E); <i>botterblom</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Gymnanthemum amygdalinum</i> (Delile) Sch.Bip. ex Walp.; Ramovha 164 | <i>phaṭhane</i> (V) | Shrub | leaf | medicine | A: R3 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Gymnanthemum coloratum</i> (Willd.) H.Rob. & B.Kahn <i>sens.lat.</i> ; KMV002 | <i>pheṭhane</i> (V); lowveld bitter tea (E); <i>laeveld-bittertee</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, bark and root | medicine | A: M4, L1 and O1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Gymnanthemum myrianthum</i> (Hook.f.) H.Rob.; KMV423 | <i>mululudza</i> , <i>mukombodza</i> , <i>mubongabonga</i> (V); eared vernonia (E); <i>bloubittertee</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and root | snuff ingredient and medicine | A: M1, V1 and O1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.; KMV507 | <i>tshiteaduvha</i> (V); sunflower (E); <i>sonneblom</i> (A) | herb | seed | edible seed | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Xanthium strumarium</i> L.; KMV224 | <i>gwanda</i> (V); large cocklebur (E); <i>kankerroos</i> (A) | herb | fruit and root | medicine | A: S6 and O1 B: W2 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> Sch.Bip.; KMV017 | <i>tshifulaṭhulo</i> , <i>tshilalaṭhulo</i> , <i>tshifheṭhavhana</i> , <i>tshifheṭhuwane</i> , <i>tshiputelaluvhuḁa</i> (V); straw everlasting (E); hottentot's tea (E); <i>hottentotsteebossie</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: A1 and O1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Helichrysum nudifolium</i> (L.) Less. var. <i>nudifolium</i> ; KMV406 | <i>hottentot's tea</i> (E); <i>hottentotsteebossie</i> (A) | herb | root | medicine | A: M1 B: W1 and V10 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Kleinia longiflora</i> DC.; KMV222 | <i>mushavhavhakazi</i> (V) | shrub | stem | medicine | A: M1 and R3 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Asteraceae | <i>Kleinia</i> sp. | <i>tshifatafaṭane</i> (V) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: M1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Kleinia</i> sp. | <i>tshiṭanzisanngwa</i> (V) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: M1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Linzia glabra</i> Steetz; Ramovha 185 | <i>phaṭhaphaṭhane</i> (V) | Herb | leaf | medicine | A: R3 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Macledium zeyheri</i> (Sond.) S.Ortiz subsp. <i>zeyheri</i> ; KMV064 | <i>tshiṭoni</i> (V); doll's protea (E); <i>jakkalsbossie</i> (A) | herb | flower or aerial parts | medicine | A: M1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Pechuel-Loeschea leubnitziae</i> (Kuntze) O.Hoffm.; KMV489 | <i>murundelaphunguwe</i> (V); stinkbush (E); <i>stinkbossie</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Schkuhria pinnata</i> (Lam.) Kuntze ex Thell.; KMV221 | <i>Luswielo, gaulo</i> (V); khaki bush (E); <i>khakibos</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: M5, R3 B: V8 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Sonchus asper</i> (L.) Hill subsp. <i>asper</i> ; MMQ008 | <i>shashe</i> (V); annual sow- thistle, common sow thistle, wild thistle (E); <i>doringsydissel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M2, S2, B1, S3 and O1 B: B2 and W2 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Sonchus nanus</i> Sond. ex Harv.; KMV494 | <i>tshikakalembe</i> , <i>tshikandamalembe</i> (V); thistle (E); <i>sydissel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: V1 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> L.; KMV347 | <i>shashe</i> (V); common sowthistle (E); <i>gewone sydissel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, B1, S3 and O1 B: V8 and B2 |
| Asteraceae | * <i>Tagetes minuta</i> L.; KMV001 | <i>mushashathuri</i> , <i>mukangambanzhe</i> (V); khakhi weed (E); <i>kakiebos</i> (A) | herb | leaf or aerial parts leaf | medicine and insect repellent | A: M4, A1, M5, V1, O1 and L1 B: B2 and V8 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Tarchonanthus trilobus</i> DC. var. <i>galpinii</i> (Hutch. & E. Phillips) Paiva; KMV439 | <i>muṭwari</i> (V); broad-leaved camphorbush (E); <i>breëblaarkanferbos</i> (A) | shrub | wood | construction and firewood | A: O1 |
| Asteraceae | <i>Vernonia fastigiata</i> Oliv. & Hiern; MMQ029 | <i>ṭhanyi, ṭanyi, muṭhanyi,</i> <i>tshidovholela</i> (V); starstalk (E) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, S3 and O1 |
| Basellaceae | * <i>Anredera cordifolia</i> (Ten.) Steenis; KMV536 | | climber | whole | medicine | A: M6 |
| Bignoniaceae | <i>Kigelia africana</i> (Lam.) Benth.; KMV069 | <i>muvevha</i> (V); sausage-tree (E); <i>worsboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark or whole plant | famine food, medicine, ornamental and shade | A: N1, O1, M1 and A1 B: V12, V8, W1, V11, V4, P1, V9, J1 and V10 |
| Bignoniaceae | <i>Markhamia zanzibarica</i> (Bojer ex DC.) K.Schum.; KMV225 | <i>muḷakholomo</i> (V); bell-bean (E); <i>klokkiesboontjieboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf | medicine and fodder | A: M1, A1, N1 and O1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Bignoniaceae | <i>Rhigozum obovatum</i> Burch.; KMV479 | <i>murenzhebani</i> (V); karoo gold (E); <i>geelberggranaat</i> (A) | tree | flowers and wood | vegetable and firewood | A: O1 |
| Boraginaceae | <i>Cordia</i> sp. Ramovha 148 | <i>tshinzienzie</i> (V) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: R3 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|-------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Boraginaceae | <i>Ehretia rigida</i> (Thunb.) Druce subsp. <i>nervifolia</i> Retief & A.E.van Wyk; KMV406 | <i>murovherovhe, mutepe</i> (V); puzzle bush (E); <i>deurmekaarbos</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root, wood or whole plant | edible fruit, medicine, magic, construction, firewood, fire-making, ornamental and shade vegetable | A: A1, R1, M1, R3 and O1 B: V4, V9, V12, P1 and J1 |
| Brassicaceae | * <i>Brassica rapa</i> L.; | <i>mutshaini</i> (V); Chinese cabbage (E); <i>Sjinese kool</i> (A) | herb | leaf | | A: V2 and O1 B: V8 and V6 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Boscia albitrunca</i> (Burch.) Gilg & Gilg-Ben.; KMV409 | <i>muḥhobi, muvhombwe</i> (V); shepherds-tree (E); <i>witgat, matoppie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, root or whole plant | edible fruit, famine food and shade | A: N1, M1, and O1 B: V12, V8, V9, P1, W1 and V4 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Cadaba aphylla</i> (Thunb.) Wild; KMV227 | <i>tshikuni, munnamutswu, mudiatsiwana</i> (V); leafless worm bush (E); <i>swartstormbos</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine and magic | A: M1 B: V8 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Capparis tomentosa</i> Lam.; KMV076 | <i>gwambazi, muobaḍali, muombaḍadzi, luakhaboyi</i> (V); woolly caperbush (E); wollerige <i>kapperbos</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: M1, A1, S1, V1, S4 and O1 B: V8, V12, V10 and P1 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Cleome gynandra</i> L.; KMV410 | <i>murudi, nimvi, munimvi</i> (V); African cabbage (E); <i>oorpeultjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable and medicinal | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, V2, S3, V3 and O1 B: V8 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Cleome monophylla</i> L.; MMQ021 | <i>muḥhoḥoḥo, muḥoḥombudzi</i> (V); Spider plant, Spindle flower, Spindlepod (E); <i>rusperbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, V2, V3 and O1 B: V8 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Maerua angolensis</i> DC. subsp. <i>angolensis</i> ; KMV300 | <i>mutambanamme, mupopane</i> (V); bead-bean tree (E); <i>knoppiesboontjieboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf and bark | medicine | A: O1, L1 and M1 B: V9 and V4 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Maerua cafra</i> (DC.) Pax; KMV301 | <i>mutapatila</i> (V); bush-cherry, spiderbush (E); <i>witbos</i> (A) | tree | bark and root | medicine and magic | A: M1 and A1 B: V12 |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Maerua edulis</i> (Gilg & Gilg-Ben.) DeWolf; KMV528 | <i>mutshalimela</i> (V) | Shrub | tuber | medicine | A: O1 |
| Burseraceae | <i>Commiphora africana</i> (A.Rich.) Engl. var. <i>africana</i> ; KMV 399 | <i>mutaladzi</i> (V); hairy corkwood (E); <i>harige kanniedood</i> (A) | tree | bark resin | medicine | A: O1 |
| Burseraceae | <i>Commiphora marlothii</i> Engl.; KMV072 | <i>mufhafha, mubobo</i> (V); paperbark corkwood (E); <i>papierbaskanniedood</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and root | edible fruit, medicine and famine food | A: M1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Burseraceae | <i>Commiphora mollis</i> (Oliv.) Engl.; KMV074 | <i>muukhuthu</i> (V); velvet-leaved corkwood (E); <i>fluweelkanniedood</i> (A) | tree | wood or whole plant | craftwork, shade and live fence | A: M1 and O1 B: V9 and W1 |
| Burseraceae | <i>Commiphora viminea</i> Burt Davy; KMV073 | <i>mutonyombiḍi, mutalu</i> (V); zebra-bark corkwood (E); <i>sebrabaskanniedood</i> (A) | tree | root | medicine | A: N1, A1, O1 and M1 B: V9 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Cactaceae | * <i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> Mill.; KMV408 | <i>muḡoro</i> (V); sweet prickly pear (E); <i>boereturksvy</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf and root | edible fruit, fodder, beverage (wine) and medicine | A: M1, V1, S1, R1, A1 and O1 B: V8, B2, V6 and V12 |
| Cannabaceae | * <i>Cannabis sativa</i> L. var. <i>sativa</i> ; KMV226 | <i>mбанzhe</i> (V); dagga (E) | herb | flowers, fruit, seed, leaf and twig | medicine | A: O1 B: V8, V10, W2, V11 and B2 |
| Canellaceae | <i>Warburgia salutaris</i> (G.Bertol.) Chiov.; KMV075 | <i>mulanga</i> (V); pepper-bark tree (E); <i>peperbasboom</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: M1, O1, A1, R3 and N1 B: V9, V8, V10, V11, V12, P1, W1, V9 and V4 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Catha edulis</i> (Vahl) Forssk. ex Endl.; KMV302 | <i>luḡhadzi</i> , <i>mutie</i> (V); bushman-tea, khat (E); <i>boesmanstee</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | beverage (tea), medicine, craftwork and construction | A: R1 and O1 B: P1, V9 and W2 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Elachyptera parvifolia</i> (Oliv.) N.Hallé; KMV068 | <i>malambakupikwa</i> (V); sand paddle-pod (E) | shrub | root | medicine and magic | A: O1 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Elaeodendron transvaalense</i> (Burt Davy) R.H.Archer; KMV079 | <i>mulumaḡamana</i> , <i>mukuvhazwivhi</i> , <i>mukundadivhu</i> (V); bushveld saffron (E); <i>bosveldsaffraan</i> (A) | tree | fruit and bark | edible fruit and medicine | A: A1, M1, M5, O1, S4, R3 and N1 B: V12, V10, W1, P1 and V9 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Gymnosporia senegalensis</i> (Lam.) Loes.; KMV411 | <i>tshiphandwa</i> (V); confetti spikethorn (E); <i>rooiPendoring</i> (A) | shrub | root and wood | medicine, craftwork, magic and firewood | A: M1, A1, O1 and S1 B: V8 and V9 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Gymnosporia tenuispina</i> (Sond.) Szyszyl.; KMV304 | <i>ntsatshilambe</i> (V); bell spiketthorn (E) <i>klokkiespendoring</i> (A) | shrub | root | magic | A: M1 and O1 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Loeseneriella crenata</i> (Klotzsch) R.Wilczek ex N.Hallé var. <i>crenata</i> ; KMV350 | <i>luuvhu</i> (V); valley paddle-pod (E); <i>valleispaanpeul</i> (A) | shrub | flexible woody vine | construction | A: M1 and O1 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Maytenus peduncularis</i> (Sond.) Loes.; KMV352 | <i>mukwatule</i> (V); Cape-blackwood (E); <i>Kaapse swarhout</i> (A) | shrub | root and wood | medicine, birdlime and craftwork | A: A1, V1 and O1 B: V12 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Maytenus undata</i> (Thunb.) Blakelock; KMV351 | <i>tshibvukahalwa</i> , <i>tshikwaḡukwaḡu</i> (V) | shrub | wood | craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: W1, V12 and J1 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Mystroxylon aethiopicum</i> (Thunb.) Loes. subsp. <i>aethiopicum</i> ; KMV305 | <i>mugugunu</i> , <i>mukwatule</i> , <i>mukwatikwati</i> (V); kooboo-berry (E); <i>koeboebessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, magic, birdlime, craftwork and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: V12, P1, V9 and V4 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Pleurostyliia capensis</i> (Turcz.) Loes.; KMV228 | <i>murumelelwa</i> (V); coffee-pear (E); <i>koffiepeer</i> (A) | tree | root | magic | A: M1 and O1 |
| Celastraceae | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> (Oliv.) N.Hallé; KMV303 | <i>mutshilari</i> , <i>mukolomo</i> , <i>mutandambeulane</i> , <i>mutandambevuhlane</i> , | shrub | root and parasitic plant | medicine | A: M1, M5 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Celastraceae | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> Schinz; KMV425 | mutswiputswipu (V); long-stalk paddle-pod (E); <i>langsteelspaanpeul</i> (A) <i>dira</i> , <i>musasalwabwa</i> , <i>ntsatshilambe</i> , <i>phaṭhatshimima</i> , <i>tavhatapano</i> , <i>tavhatapi</i> (V); <i>wildelemoentjie</i> (A) | shrub | root | magic | A: M1 and O1 |
| Chrysobalanaceae | <i>Parinari curatellifolia</i> Planch. ex Benth; KMV456 | <i>muvhula</i> (V); mobola-plum (E); <i>grysappel</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and wood | edible fruit, medicine, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1, N1, R1, A1, S4, R3 and O1 B: W1, V4, V8, V9 and P1 |
| Chrysobalanaceae | <i>Parinari capensis</i> Harv. subsp. <i>capensis</i> ; KMV461 | <i>tshivhulafhasi</i> , <i>tshivhulana</i> (V); dwarf mobola-plum (E); <i>grysappeltjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 B: V8 |
| Clusiaceae | <i>Garcinia livingstonei</i> T.Anderson; KMV231 | <i>muphiphi</i> , <i>mupimbi</i> (V); lowveld mangosteen (E) | tree | fruit, flower, leaf, root and sapling | edible fruit, beverage (wine), medicine, craftwork and construction | A: M1, N1, A1, S1 and O1 B: W1, V12, V8, R1, V9, V4 and P1 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i> Sond.; KMV426 | <i>mugavhi</i> (V); red bushwillow (E); <i>rooiboswilg</i> (A) | tree | wood | firewood and construction | A: O1 and M1 B: V9 and V8 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum collinum</i> Fresen. subsp. <i>gazense</i> (Swynn. & Baker f.) Okafor; KMV307 | <i>muwuvha</i> (V); bicoloured bushwillow (E); <i>tweekkleurboswilg</i> (A) | tree | wood | firewood and construction | A: M1 and O1 B: V9 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum erythrophyllum</i> (Burch.) Sond.; KMV457 | <i>muwuvhu</i> (V); river bushwillow (E); <i>riviervaderlandswilg</i> (A) | tree | root and wood | medicine, construction and craftwork | A: M1 and S1 B: V10, V12, J1, V9 and V4 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum hereroense</i> Schinz; KMV308 | <i>mudzwiri</i> , <i>mugavhi</i> , <i>musingidzi</i> (V); russet bushwillow (E); <i>kierieklapper</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root and wood | medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: V12, V9 and V4 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum imberbe</i> Wawra; KMV422 | <i>mudzwiri</i> , <i>mugeri</i> (V); leadwood (E); <i>hardekool</i> (A) | tree | root, wood or whole plant | medicine, ritual , construction, craftwork and shade | A: M1, O1, R3 and N1 B: W1, V9, V8, P1, V12 and V4 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum molle</i> R.Br. ex G.Don; KMV412 | <i>mugwiti</i> (V); velvet bushwillow (E); <i>fluweelboswilg</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark, root and wood | medicine, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: A1, M1, S4, R3 and O1 B: V9, V12, W1, V9, P1 and J1 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum mossambicense</i> (Klotzsch) Engl.; KMV309 | <i>muḽandou</i> (V); knobby climbing bushwillow (E); <i>knoppiesklimop</i> (A) | climber | root | magic | A: M1 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum microphyllum</i> Klotzsch; KMV413 | <i>mukopokopo</i> , <i>gopokopo</i> , <i>bungaluselo</i> (V); forest burning-bush (E) | shrub - scrambling | nectar, root and wood | edible nectar , medicine and firewood | A: A1, R2, S4, R3 and O1 B: V12 and V8 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum vendae</i> A.E. van Wyk var. <i>vendae</i> ; KMV401 | <i>gopokopobani</i> , <i>lugwiti</i> (V); Venda bushwillow (E); <i>Vendaboswilg</i> (A) | shrub | Root | Medicine | A: K1 and O1 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Combretum zeyheri</i> Sond.; KMV427 | <i>mufhāṭelathundu</i> (V); large-fruit bushwillow (E); <i>raasblaar</i> (A) | tree | root, wood or whole plant | medicine, construction and shade | A: M1, O1 and V1 B: V12, V9, W1 and V4 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i> (M.A.Lawson) Engl. & Diels; KMV429 | <i>nwanḁa</i> (V); stink-bushwillow (E); <i>stinkboswilg</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | cordage , construction and firewood | A: O1 B: V12 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Terminalia prunioides</i> M.A.Lawson; KMV019 | <i>muṭwari</i> (V); purple-pod cluster-leaf (E); <i>sterkbos</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | beverage (tea), craftwork , construction and firewood | A: O1, R2 and R1 B: V9 and P1 |
| Combretaceae | <i>Terminalia sericea</i> Burch. ex DC.; KMV414 | <i>mususu</i> (V); silver cluster-leaf (E); <i>vaalboom</i> , <i>geelhout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, cordage and craftwork | A: A1, O1, S4, R3 and M1 B: V9, V12, V8, J1, V10 and W1 |
| Commelinaceae | <i>Commelina benghalensis</i> L.; KMV415 | <i>damba</i> (V); Benghal commelina (E); <i>Bengaalse wandelende jood</i> (A) | herb | leaf or aerial parts | vegetable and fodder | A: O1 and V3 B: V7 |
| Commelinaceae | <i>Commelina erecta</i> L.; KMV232 | <i>damba</i> (V); blue commelina (E); <i>blouselblommetjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf or aerial parts | vegetable and fodder | A: O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> (L.) L.; KMV310 | <i>mukangambadzhe</i> (V); blue haze (E) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea dichroa</i> Choisy; KMV531 | <i>tshipokoṭo</i> (V) | climber | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea obscura</i> (L.) Ker Gawl. var. <i>obscura</i> ; MMQ018 | <i>muḁuhwi</i> , <i>mundalendale</i> (V); wild petunia (E); <i>wildepatat</i> (A) | herb | leaf and caterpillar on leaf | vegetable and edible cooked caterpillar | A: M2, M1, V1, B1, S3 and O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea plebeia</i> R.Br. subsp. <i>africana</i> A.Meeuse; KMV470 | <i>muḁuhwi</i> (V) | climbing herb | leaf and caterpillar on leaf | vegetable and edible cooked caterpillar | A: S2, B1 and O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Jacquemontia tamnifolia</i> (L.) Griseb.; KMV077 | <i>tshibokoṭo</i> (V) | creeping herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Crassulaceae | <i>Kalanchoe brachyloba</i> Welw. ex Britten; KMV290 | <i>tshinyanyu</i> , <i>tshirindidza</i> (V); short-lobed kalanchoe (E) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: O1 and R3 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Acanthosicyos naudinianus</i> (Sond.) C.Jeffrey; KMV503 | <i>tshiphaswi</i> , <i>tshinyagu</i> (V); wild watermelon (E); <i>wildewaatlemoen</i> (A) | creeper | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai; KMV417 | <i>mutshatsha</i> (V); bitter melon (E); <i>bitterappel</i> (A) | herb | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and vegetable | A: O1, V2 and S2 B: V8 and V6 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Coccinia rehmannii</i> Cogn.; KMV091 | <i>tshifhafhe</i> (V); wild cucumber (E) | climber | leaf and root tuber | vegetable and medicine | A: V3 and O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cucumis africanus</i> L.f.; | <i>tshinyagu</i> (V); wild cucumber | herb | leaf and | vegetable and | A: M1, M2, S2 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|----------|---------------------|--|---|
| | MMQ017 | (E); <i>wildeagurkie</i> (A) | | seed | medicine | B: W1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cucumis anguria</i> L. var. <i>longaculeatus</i> J.H.Kirkbr.; KMV311 | <i>muṭhangavhavhe</i> , <i>tshiphaswi</i> , <i>tshinyagu</i> (V); gooseberry gourd, gherkin (E); <i>agurkie</i> (A) | herb | leaf and seed | vegetable and medicine | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cucumis metuliferus</i> E.Mey. ex Naudin; KMV437 | <i>tshithangavhavhe</i> , <i>tshinyagu</i> (V); african horned cucumber (E); <i>rooikomkommer</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cucumis myriocarpus</i> Naudin subsp. <i>myriocarpus</i> ; KMV400 | <i>tshinyagu</i> (V); wild cucumber (E); <i>wildekomkommer</i> (A) | herb | leaf and fruit | vegetable and medicine | A: O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Cucumis zeyheri</i> Sond.; KMV418 | <i>tshinyagu</i> , <i>tshithangavhavhe</i> , <i>gumutsha</i> (V); wild cucumber (E); <i>wildekomkommer</i> (A) | herb | leaf and seed | vegetable and medicine | A: O1, V3 and S2 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Lagenaria siceraria</i> (Molin) Standl.; KMV411 | <i>muphapha</i> , <i>mukumbu</i> (V); african calabash (E); <i>marakka</i> (A) | herb | leaf and fruit | vegetable, edible cooked fruit and craftwork | A: O1, S1, S2, V2 and V1 B: V8, V9 and V6 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Momordica balsamina</i> Wall.; KMV504 | <i>tshibavhe</i> , lukake (V); balsam apple (E); <i>aloentjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable and medicine | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, V2, S3, V3 and O1 B: V8 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Momordica boivinii</i> Baill.; KMV312 | <i>mbandatshilale</i> , nyapiringulule , <i>tshifhafhe</i> , tshilungamuṅo (V) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: M1, V1 and O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Momordica charantia</i> L.; KMV455 | <i>lubavhe</i> , <i>tshibavhe</i> , lugulusekene , <i>nngutshiphaswi</i> (V); balsam pear (E) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: O1, B1 and S2 B: V6 |
| Cucurbitaceae | <i>Momordica foetida</i> Schumach.; KMV506 | <i>nngu</i> (V); gifappel (E); <i>gifappeltjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M1, M2, B1, S3 and O1 |
| Cupressaceae | <i>Widdringtonia nodiflora</i> (L.) Powrie; KMV419 | <i>ṭhaululo</i> (V); mountain cypress (E); <i>bergsipres</i> (A) | shrub | root and wood | medicine, magic and construction | A: O1 and M1 |
| Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus esculentus</i> Vahl ex Kunth; KMV236 | <i>ngowe</i> (V); yellow nut sedge (E); <i>geeluintjie</i> (A) | sedge | corn | edible corn | A: M1 and O1 B: V6 |
| Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus latifolius</i> Poir.; KMV237 | <i>dzhesi</i> (V) | sedge | leaf | craftwork and construction | A: M1 and O1 |
| Cyperaceae | <i>Cyperus sexangularis</i> Nees; KMV313 | <i>muṭate</i> (V); star sedge (E); <i>matjiesgoed</i> (A) | sedge | leaf or whole plant | craftwork, construction and ornamental | A: M1, S1 and O1 |
| Didieraceae | <i>Portulacaria afra</i> Jacq.; KMV459 | <i>tshirindidza</i> (V); elephant Food (E); <i>olifantskos</i> , <i>soetspekboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: O1 |
| Dioscoreaceae | <i>Dioscorea dregeana</i> | gambampengo , mukamba | climber- | tuber | medicine | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|-------|---|---|---|
| | (Kunth) T.Durand & Schinz; KMV 460 | (V); wild yam (E) | herb | | | |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Diospyros lycioides</i> Desf. subsp. <i>lycioides</i> ; KMV012 | <i>muḥhala</i> (V); karoo blue bush, bluebush star-apple (E); <i>bloubos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, twig, bark and root | edible fruit, toothbrush, medicine, and tanning dye | A: R1, M1, A1, S1, R3 and O1 B: V9 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i> Hochst. ex A.DC.; KMV314 | <i>musuma</i> , <i>mutsuma</i> (V); jackal-berry, african ebony (E); <i>jakkalsbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, dye, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1, N1, R2, R1, A1, R3 and O1 B: W1, P1, V12, V9, V4 and V8 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Diospyros whyteana</i> (Hiern) F.White; KMV428 | <i>munyavhili</i> , <i>mwanda</i> (V); bladder-nut (E); <i>bostolbos</i> , <i>swartbas</i> (A) | shrub | seed, leaf, root and wood | medicine and firewood | A: M1, M5 and O1 B: V4, V9 and J1 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Euclea crispa</i> (Thunb.) Gürke subsp. <i>crispa</i> ; KMV450 | <i>muḥangulenyele</i> (V); blue guarri (E); <i>bosghwarrie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Euclea divinatorum</i> Hiern; KMV238 | <i>muḥangule</i> (V); magic guarri (E); <i>towerghwarrie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, caterpillars, bark, root and twig | edible fruit, beverage, edible caterpillar, craftwork, medicine and toothbrush | A: M1, R1 and O1 B: M1, W1, V12, V9 and P1 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Euclea linearis</i> Zeyh. ex Hiern; KMV417 | <i>luḥangule</i> , <i>muḥangulemusekene</i> , <i>mukwatikwati</i> (V); lance- leaved guarri (E); <i>smalblaarghwarrie</i> (A) | shrub | root and twig | medicine and toothbrush | A: M1 |
| Ebenaceae | <i>Euclea natalensis</i> A.DC. subsp. <i>natalensis</i> ; KMV239 | <i>muḥangulethavha</i> , <i>mungulenyele</i> (V); hairyleaved guarri (E); <i>bergghwarrie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, caterpillar on leaf, bark, root and twig | edible fruit, edible caterpillar, dye , medicine and toothbrush | A: A1, N1, O1 and M1 B: V12, V8 and J1 |
| Equisetaceae | <i>Equisetum ramosissimum</i> Desf. subsp. <i>ramosissimum</i> ; KMV534 | <i>vhulungwane</i> (V) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: M1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Acalypha indica</i> L. var. <i>indica</i> ; KMV482 | <i>thaiyakhomba</i> (V); indian girl (E) | herb | leaf or aerial parts | medicine | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i> Pax & K. Hoffm.; KMV240 | <i>mubvamalofha</i> , <i>murundamalofha</i> (V); Venda beadstring (E); <i>Vendakralesnoer</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> Burch. var. <i>gratissimus</i> ; KMV241 | <i>mufhorola</i> , <i>mukavhamahunguvhu</i> , <i>mushashaḥawa</i> , <i>nyapinduka</i> , <i>muthathakhumbi</i> , <i>mafinyingule</i> , | tree | leaf, bark and wood | medicine and construction | A: M1 and O1 B: V12, V9 and W1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Croton megalobotrys</i> Müll.Arg; KMV318 | masunungule, nyasingiritane (V); lavender croton (E); <i>laventelkoorsbessie</i> (A) <i>muruthu</i> (V); fever-berry (E); <i>grootkoorsbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit shells and bark | medicine, magic and fish poison | A: M1, V1, S1, N1, A1 and O1 B: V12, W1, V4, V9 and V8 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Croton pseudopulchellus</i> Pax; KMV343 | nyasimbitane (V); small lavender fever-berry (E); <i>klein laventelkoorsbessie</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and bark | medicine | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i> Hochst.; KMV358 | mulathoho, mugubisa, muimavanda (V); forest fever-berry (E); <i>boskoorsbessie</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Euphorbia confinalis</i> R.A.Dyer; KMV463 | <i>mukonde</i> (V); lebombo euphorbia (E); <i>lebombonaboom</i> (A) | tree | root and latex | medicine, birdlime and fish poison | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Euphorbia cooperi</i> N.E.Br. ex A.Berger; KMV430 | <i>tshikondengala</i> (V); bushveld candelabra tree (E); <i>noorsdoring</i> (A) | tree | root and latex | medicine, birdlime and fish poison | A: S1, O1 and A1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Euphorbia cupularis</i> (Boiss.) L.C.Wheeler; KMV014 | <i>muswoswo</i> (V); dead-man's tree (E); <i>dooimansboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and latex | medicine | A: M1, N1, L1, O1, V1, S1, A1, R3 and M4 B: W1, W2 and V5 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Euphorbia ingens</i> E.Mey. ex Boiss.; KMV431 | <i>mukonde, mukondevenda</i> (V); giant euphorbia (E); <i>naboom</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and latex | medicine and birdlime | A: O1, A1 and M1 B: V8, J1, P1, W1 and V9 |
| Euphorbiaceae | * <i>Euphorbia hirta</i> L.; KMV319 | <i>tsheṅe</i> (V); red Milkweed, asthma weed (E); <i>bloubekruip, rooimelkruid</i> (A) | herb | aerial parts | medicine | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> L.; KMV242 | <i>mutungu</i> (V); rubber-hedge euphorbia (E); <i>kraalmelkbos</i> (A) | tree | whole plant | medicine and live fence | A: M1 and O1 B: V12, J1 and V9 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Erythrococca menyharthii</i> (Pax) Prain; KMV432 | tshinzie (V); northern red- berry (E); <i>noordelike</i> <i>rooibessie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and vegetable | A: O1 B: P1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | * <i>Jatropha curcas</i> L.; KMV437 | <i>mupfuredonga</i> (V); physic nut, big-purge nut (E); <i>purgeerboontjie</i> (A) | shrub | latex, seed oil and root | medicine | A: M4 and O1 B: V8, V10, W1, V5 and P1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Jatropha latifolia</i> Pax; KMV502 | <i>tshipfure</i> (V) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 and R2 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Jatropha spicata</i> Pax; KMV490 | muxwatu (V); rock jatropha (E) | shrub | sap or latex | medicine | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|-------|---|---|---|
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Jatropha zeyheri</i> Sond.; KMV320 | <i>thundamali, khwingwili</i> (V); <i>verfbol</i> (A) | herb | tuber | medicine | A: O1 B: V8 |
| Euphorbiaceae | * <i>Ricinus communis</i> L. var. <i>communis</i> ; KMV244 | <i>mupfure</i> (V); castor-oil tree (E); <i>kasterolieboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, seed oil and root | medicine | A: M1, S6, V1, R3 and A1 B: V10, V11, W2, V5 and B2 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Spirostachys africana</i> Sond.; KMV024 | <i>muonze</i> (V); <i>tamboti</i> (E); <i>tambotie</i> (A) | tree | seed oil, bark, and wood | medicine and fish poison | A: A1, M4, O1, M1, V1, R3 and N1 B: V12, V8, V4, V9, W1, V5 and P1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Tragia dioica</i> Sond.; MMQ043 | <i>mbuwambuwane</i> (V); <i>brandnetel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2 and M1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | <i>Tragia rupestris</i> Sond.; KMV409 | <i>tshitondovhe</i> (V); <i>brandnetel</i> (A) | herb | flowers and fruit | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Afzelia quanzensis</i> Oliv.; KMV440 | <i>muḽokoḽa</i> (V); pod-mahogany (E); <i>peulmahonie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root, wood or whole plant | snuff ingredient, mukango (cooking soda), medicine, craftwork, firewood and shade | A: A1, O1, S4, R3 and S1 B: V12, V4 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia adianthifolia</i> (Schumach.) W.Wight var. <i>adianthifolia</i> ; KMV441 | <i>muelela, muvhangaḽgoma</i> (V); rough-barked flatcrown (E); <i>platkroon</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark, root, wood or whole plant | fodder, medicine, craftwork, construction, firewood, shade and ornamental | A: M1, V1, A1 and O1 B: V12, V9, V10, V4, J1 and V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia anthelmintica</i> (A.Rich.) Brongn.; KMV322 | <i>muime, mupalakhwali,</i> <i>mukuvhavhanginḽa</i> (V); worm-cure albizia (E); <i>wurmbasvalsḽoring</i> (A) | tree | bark and root | medicine | A: A1, R3 B: P1, V12, V10, V9 and V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia brevifolia</i> Schinz; KMV323 | <i>mupalakhwali, mutsiḽari</i> (V); rock false-thorn (E); <i>rotsvalsḽoring</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf and root | medicine | A: O1, M1 and A1 B: W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia forbesii</i> Benth.; KMV480 | <i>mupfumbadzi</i> (V); broad-pod albizia (E); <i>breḽpeulvalsḽoring</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | cordage and firewood | A: O1 B: V12 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia tanganyicensis</i> Baker f. subsp. <i>tanganyicensis</i> ; KMV402 | <i>mulelu, munungufhefhe</i> (V); paperbark false thorn (E); <i>papierbasvalsḽoring</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: A1 and O1 B: V4 and J1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Albizia versicolor</i> Welw. ex Oliv.; KMV442 | <i>muḽambapfunda,</i> <i>muvhambangoma</i> (V); large- leaved albizia (E); <i>grootblaarvalsḽoring</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, cordage, soap substitute and craftwork | A: M1, S4 and O1 B: V12, V4, J1, V8 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L.; KMV443 | <i>nḽuhu, nḽuhumange</i> (V); ground nut (E); <i>gronḽboontjie</i> (A) | herb | seed or whole plant | edible seed, condiment and fodder | A: O1, S2 and V1 B: V6 and V8 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|-------|---|--|---|
| Fabaceae | <i>Bauhinia galpinii</i> N.E.Br.; KMV247 | <i>mutswiriri</i> (V); pride-of-De Kaap (E); <i>vlam-van-die-vlakte</i> (A) | shrub | bark, root, sapling or whole plant | medicine, construction and ornamental | A: M1, A1 and O1 B: V8 and V4 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Bolusanthus speciosus</i> (Bolus) Harms; KMV248 | <i>mukamba</i> , <i>muswingaphala</i> (V); tree wistaria (E); <i>vanwykshout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root, wood or whole plant | medicine, craftwork , construction, shade and ornamental | A: O1, M1, L1 and V1 B: V4, V9, P1, V12 and J1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Burkea africana</i> Hook.; KMV427 | <i>mufhulu</i> (V); wild-seringa (E); <i>wildesering</i> (A) | tree | caterpillar, bark and wood | edible caterpillar, medicine, construction and firewood | A: M1, S1, V1, M5 and O1 B: W1, P1, V12, V8, P1 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Caesalpinia decapetala</i> (Roth) Alston; KMV491 | <i>luanakha</i> (V); Mauritius-thorn (E); <i>kraaldoring</i> (A) | shrub | fruit sap, seed or whole plant | adhesive, glue, soap substitute, medicine and live fence | A: O1, V1 and S6 B: B2 and P1 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Cajanus cajan</i> (L.) Druce; KMV413 | <i>munḁodzi</i> (V); pigeon pea (E); <i>duiwe-ertjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | cooked edible seed | A: M1, V1 and O1 B: V8 and V6 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i> subsp. <i>beareana</i> (Holmes) Brenan; KMV325 | <i>munḁembembe</i> , <i>mulambadivhu</i> , <i>muboma</i> , <i>mulumaḁama</i> (V); long-tail cassia (E); <i>sambokpeul</i> (A) | tree | root | medicine | A: M1, M4, R2, R3 and O1 B: P1, V12, W1, J1 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Colophospermum mopane</i> (J.Kirk. ex Benth.) J.Leonard; KMV492 | <i>mupani</i> , <i>muḁanari</i> (V); mopane (E); <i>mopanie</i> (A) | tree | caterpillar on leaf, twig, bark, root and wood | edible caterpillar, fodder , toothbrush, medicine, construction and firewood | A: A1, N1, S1, R1, M1 and O1 B: V9, V8, P1 and W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Crotalaria capensis</i> Baker; KMV444 | <i>murundelatshotshi</i> , <i>mulambabea</i> , <i>nḁuhushango</i> (V); ear rattle-pod (E) <i>klapperpeul</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: M1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Dalbergia melanoxylo</i> n Guill. & Perr.; KMV249 | <i>muuluri</i> , <i>muhuluri</i> (V); zebra-wood (E); <i>sebrahout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine and craftwork | A: M1, O1, V1, A1, S4 and N1 B: V12, V8, P1 and W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Dalbergia nitidula</i> Guill. & Perr.; KMV466 | <i>musinḁe</i> (V); purplewood flat-bean (E); <i>pershoutplatboontjie</i> (A) | tree | wood | construction and craftwork | A: O1 and V1 B: V8 and W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i> (L.) Wight & Arn. subsp. <i>africana</i> Brenan & Brummitt var. <i>africana</i> ; KMV493 | <i>murenzhe</i> (V); sickle bush (E); <i>sekelbos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf, parasitic plant, bark, root and wood | fodder , magic, medicine, cordage , construction, craftwork and firewood | A: M1, O1, A1, S4 and O1 B: V12, V9, V4, P1, J1 and V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> Benth.; KMV250 | <i>gumululo</i> , <i>musese-kufa</i> , <i>tshisesevhufa</i> , <i>tshisesethavha</i> , <i>tshisesana</i> , gumbathakha , gumbavhufa , gumbaufa | shrub | bark and tuber | medicine | A: A1, M5, O1, R2, R3 and L1 B: P1 and V4 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Fabaceae | <i>Elephantorrhiza elephantina</i> (Burch.) Skeels; KMV021 | (V); sumach bean, elephant-root (E); <i>basboontjie</i> (A) <i>gumululo</i> , <i>musesekufa</i> , <i>tshisesana</i> , <i>gumbathakha</i> (V); sumach bean, dwarf elephant-root (E); <i>elandsboontjie</i> (A) | shrub | tuber | medicine | A: M1, M4 and O1 B: W1 and V10 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Erythrina lysistemon</i> Hutch.; KMV009 | <i>muvhale</i> (V); sacred coral-tree (E); <i>gewone koraalboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark or whole plant | medicine, live fence, ornamental and shade | A: M1, M4 and O1 B: V12, V10, V9, P1, J1, V8 and V4 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Faidherbia albida</i> (Delile) A.Chev.; KMV251 | <i>muhofo</i> (V); ana-tree (E); <i>anaboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark and root | fodder , medicine and shade | A: M1 and O1 B: V12, V9, V4 and W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Indigofera arrecta</i> Hochst. ex A.Rich.; KMV445 | <i>muswiswa</i> , <i>mualigatsibi</i> , <i>mpindukwa</i> (V); Natal indigo (E); <i>verfbossie</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine and dye | A: M1 and A1 B: V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Millettia stuhlmannii</i> Taub.; KMV494 | <i>muangaila</i> (V); panga-panga (E); <i>patryshout</i> (A) | tree | root | medicine and magic | A: M1, A1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Mimosa pigra</i> L.; KMV361 | <i>mushona</i> (V); giant sensitive tree (E) | tree | leaf and root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Mucuna coriacea</i> Baker subsp. <i>irritans</i> (Burt Davy) Verdc.; KMV326 | <i>vhulada</i> (V); hellfire bean (E); <i>brandboontjie</i> (A) | climber | root | medicine | A: M1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Mundulea sericea</i> (Willd.) A.Chev. subsp. <i>sericea</i> ; KMV252 | <i>mukundandou</i> (V); cork-bush (E); <i>kurkbos</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, twig, bark and root | medicine and fish poison | A: A1, O1, M1, S1, R3 and N1 B: V8, W2, V9 and J1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Ormocarpum trichocarpum</i> (Taub.) Engl.; KMV446 | <i>mugogodwane</i> , <i>mukundandou</i> (V); caterpillar pod (E); <i>rusperboontjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf, fruit and wood | magic and toy | A: M1 B: V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Peltophorum africanum</i> Sond.; KMV016 | <i>musese</i> (V); african-wattle (E); <i>huilboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf, root, bark and wood | medicine, cordage, craftwork and firewood | A: M1, A1, O1, S1, S4 and N1 B: V12, V4, V9, W1, J1 and V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Philenoptera violacea</i> (Klotzsch) Schrire; KMV020 | <i>mufhanda</i> (V); apple-leaf (E); <i>appelblaar</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark, root and wood | medicine, magic, craftwork and construction | A: O1, M4, V1, R2, R3 and A1 B: V4, V12 and J1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Piliostigma thonningii</i> (Schumach.) Milne-Redh.; KMV253 | <i>mokolokofo</i> (V); camels-foot (E); <i>kameelspoor</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, leaf and root | edible fruit , famine food, cordage and medicine | A: M1, A1, B1, S3 and O1 B: V12, V4, W1 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Pterocarpus angolensis</i> DC.; KMV010 | <i>mutondo</i> (V); Transvaal teak (E); <i>kiaat</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, sap, root and wood | medicine, magic, craftwork and construction | A: L1, M1, A1, R2, R3 and O1 B: V12, V9, W1, J1, V8 and V4 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Pterocarpus rotundifolius</i> | <i>muhaṭaha</i> , | tree | leaf, bark | medicine, craftwork | A: O1, R3 and M5 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| | (Sond.) Druce subsp. <i>rotundifolius</i> ; KMV447 | mushushaphongwe (V); round-leaved bloodwood (E); <i>dopperkiaat</i> (A) | | and wood | and general construction | B: V4, V9, V12 and J1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Rhynchosia komatiensis</i> Harms; KMV015 | <i>murundamali</i> (V) | climber | root | medicine | A: R2 and R3 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Rhynchosia vendae</i> C.H.Stirt.; KMV435 | <i>musivha, liṭo, maṭo</i> (V) | Herb - climber | Root tuber | medicine | A: O1 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Senna septemtrionalis</i> (Viv.) Irwin & Barneby; KMV495 | <i>muḍuwishango</i> (V); <i>avaram</i> (E) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: M5 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Senna didymobotrya</i> (Fresenius) H.S. Irwin & Barneby; KMV254 | <i>vhufungu, vhuṭunguhapowa, mutsheketsheke</i> (V); peanut butter cassia (E); <i>grondboontjiebotter-cassia</i> (A) | shrub | aerial parts | medicine | A: O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senna italica</i> Mill. subsp. <i>arachoides</i> (Burch.) Lock; KMV492 | <i>mutsheketsheke, muḍuwaḍuwane</i> (V); eland's pea (E); <i>wilde ertjies</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and root | medicine | A: O1, M6, R3 and R2 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Senna obtusifolia</i> (L.) H.S.Irwin & Barneby; KMV403 | <i>mutsheketsheke, muyekeyeke</i> (V); coffeeweed (E) | herb | root | medicine | A: M4 and M3 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Senna occidentalis</i> (L.) Link; KMV467 | <i>mutsheketsheke</i> (V); stinking-weed (E) | shrub | aerial parts | medicine | A: O1 and R3 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senna petersiana</i> (Bolle) Lock; KMV404 | <i>mulambadivhu, muṅembenembe, gonela</i> (V); monkey pod (E); <i>apiespeul</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, bark and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, N1, A1, M5, L1, R2, M6, R3 and O1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senegalia ataxacantha</i> (DC.) Kyal. & Boatwr.; KMV438 | <i>muluwa, tshikwalo</i> (V); flame thorn (E); <i>vlamdoring</i> (A) | tree | root and wood | medicine, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1, N1, V1, S1 and O1 B: V8 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senegalia burkei</i> (Benth.) Kyal. & Boatwr.; KMV245 | <i>munanga</i> (V); black monkey thorn (E); <i>swartapiesdoring</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | construction and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: V12 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senegalia caffra</i> (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.; KMV465 | <i>murovhambaḍo</i> (V); common hook thorn (E); <i>gewone haakdoring</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | medicine, construction and firewood | A: M5 and O1 B: V12, V9 and V4 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Senegalia nigrescens</i> (Oliv.) P.J.H.Hurter; KMV321 | <i>tshinangana, tshinangaphele</i> (V); knob thorn (E); <i>knoppiesdoring</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | fodder , construction and firewood | A: M1, and O1 B: V4, J1 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Schotia brachypetala</i> Sond.; KMV448 | <i>mulubi, muṅunzwu, mulunzwu</i> (V); weeping boer-bean (E); <i>huilboerboom</i> (A) | tree | nectar, bark, wood or whole plant | edible flower nectar, medicine, craftwork , firewood , shade and ornamental | A: M1, O1, A1, R2, R3 and N1 B: V12, V9, W1, P1 and V4 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Sesbania sesban</i> (L.) Merr. | <i>mugunwa</i> (V); frother, river | herb | leaf | soap substitute | A: O1 and V1 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | subsp. <i>sesban</i> ; KMV468 | bean (E); <i>rivierboontjie</i> (A) | | | | |
| Fabaceae | <i>Tylosema fassoglensis</i> (Kotschy) Torre & Hillc.; KMV496 | <i>mutama</i> (V); creeping bauhinia (E); <i>gemsbokboontjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit shells and root | craftwork and medicine | A: A1 and O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Tephrosia zoutpansbergensis</i> Bremek.; KMV364 | <i>murumbulashedo</i> (V) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia erioloba</i> (E.Mey.) P.J.H.Hurter; KMV426 | <i>musivhiṭha</i> (V); camel thorn (E); <i>kameeldoring</i> (A) | tree | wood or whole plant | craftwork, firewood and shade | A: O1 B: J1 and V8 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia karroo</i> (Hayne) Banfi & Gallaso; KMV490 | <i>muunga</i> , <i>mupfamutshena</i> (V); sweet thorn, white-thorn (E); <i>witdoring</i> , <i>soetdoring</i> (A) | tree | gum, fruit, wood or whole plant | edible gum, medicine, fodder, firewood, ornamental and shade | A: M1, A1 and O1 B: V12, V10, V4, J1, V8, V9 and W1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia nilotica</i> (L.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb. subsp. <i>kraussiana</i> (Benth.) Kyal. & Boatwr.; KMV443 | <i>musu</i>, <i>muswu</i> , (V); scented-pod (E); <i>lekkerruikpeul</i> (A). | tree | gum, fruit and wood | edible gum, fodder, firewood and construction | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia rehmanniana</i> (Schinz) Kyal. & Boatwr.; KMV445 | <i>musivhiṭha</i> (V); silky thorn (E); <i>sydoring</i> (A). | tree | bark and wood | cordage and firewood | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia robusta</i> (Burch.) Kyal. & Boatwr. subsp. <i>robusta</i> ; KMV446 | <i>muṽumbangweṽa</i> (V); robust thorn, brack thorn (E); <i>brakdoring</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine and firewood | A: O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia tortilis</i> (Forssk.) Gallaso & Banfi subsp. <i>heteracantha</i> (Burch.) Kyal. & Boatwr.; KMV246 | <i>musu</i> , <i>muswu</i> , <i>muungakhanga</i> (V); umbrella thorn (E); <i>tafelboom</i> , <i>withaakdoring</i> (A) | tree | gum, fruit, bark, wood or whole plant | edible gum, fodder, cordage, construction, firewood and shade | A: M1 and O1 B: V4, J1 and V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vachellia xanthophloea</i> (Benth.) P.J.H.Hurter; KMV447 | <i>muungangweṽa</i> , <i>munzhelenga</i> (V); fevertree thorn (E); <i>geeldoringboom</i> , <i>koorsboom</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and whole tree | medicine and ornamental | A: O1 and R3 B: V9 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> (L.) Walp. subsp. <i>unguiculata</i> ; MMQ027 | <i>muṽawana</i> (V); cow pea (E) | herb | leaf and seed | medicine and vegetable | A: M2, S2, B1, V2 and O1 B: V8 and V6 A; O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> (L.) Walp. subsp. <i>dekindtiana</i> (Harms) Verdc.; KMV493 | <i>tshinawana</i> (V); wild cow pea (E) | creeper | leaf | vegetable | A; O1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Vigna vexillata</i> (L.) A.Rich. var. <i>vexillata</i> ; KMV256 | <i>musivha</i> , <i>mukundulela</i> , <i>muṽawana</i> (V); narrow-leaved wild sweetpea (E); <i>wilde-ertjie</i> (A) | herb | tuber | famine food | A: M1 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Zornia milneana</i> Mohlenbr.; KMV469 | <i>lukandululo</i> (V); caterpillar bean (E) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: S5 |
| Fabaceae | <i>Xanthocercis zambesiaca</i> | <i>mutshato</i> (V); nyala tree (E); | tree | fruit, bark | famine food , medicine | A: M4, L1 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|---------|--|---|--|
| | (Baker) Dumaz-le-Grand; KMV022 | <i>njalaboom</i> (A) | | and wood | and construction | B: P1, J1, V9 and V12 |
| Gentianaceae | <i>Anthocleista grandiflora</i> Gilg; KMV275 | <i>muenene</i> , muphophamađi , gaululo (V); forest big-leaf (E); <i>grootblaarboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf and bark | medicine | A: M1 and A1 B: V12, V4 and V9 |
| Gunneraceae | <i>Gunnera perpensa</i> L.; KMV431 | <i>shambođavhadzimu</i> (V); wild rhubarb (E); <i>wilderabarber</i> (A) | herb | leaf, flower stalks, stem and rhizome | vegetable, medicine and magic | A: M1, R3 and O1 B: V8, V12, W1 and J1 |
| Hernandiaceae | <i>Gyrocarpus americanus</i> Jacq. subsp. <i>africanus</i> Kubitzki; KMV 276 | <i>mudzhoudzhou</i> (V); propeller-tree (E); <i>helikopterboom</i> (A) | tree | bark, latex and root | medicine | A: A1, S4 and O1 B: V12 |
| Hyacinthaceae | <i>Drimia sanguinea</i> (Schinz) Jessop; KMV277 | <i>tshiganame</i> (V); <i>rooislankop</i> (A) | herb | bulb | medicine | A: O1 B: V8 |
| Hyacinthaceae | <i>Drimia</i> sp. Ramovha 199 | <i>tshiganama</i> (V) | herb | tuber | medicine | A: R3 |
| Hyacinthaceae | <i>Eucomis autumnalis</i> (Mill.) Chitt.; KMV414 | <i>mathuvhazwothe</i> (V); pineapple flower (E); <i>wilde</i> <i>pynappel</i> (A) | herb | tuber or whole plant | medicine and ornamental | A: O1 B: V8, V10, W1 and J1 |
| Heteropyxidaceae | <i>Heteropyxis natalensis</i> Harv.; KMV472 | <i>mudedede</i> , <i>munukhavhaloi</i> , <i>mutopitopi</i> (V); lavender- tree (E); <i>laventelboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf, twig, root and wood | medicine and firewood | A: O1, S1 and A1 B: V12, J1, V10, V4, V9 and V8. |
| Hypoxidaceae | <i>Hypoxis hemerocallidea</i> Fisch., C.A.Mey. & Avé-Lall.; KMV278 | <i>thidigwane</i> (V); star flower, african potato (E); <i>sterblom</i> (A) | herb | tuber | medicine | A: O1 B: V10, V11 and V8 |
| Icacinaceae | <i>Apodytes dimidiata</i> E.Mey. ex Arn. subsp. <i>dimidiata</i> ; KMV488 | <i>muphophamađi</i> , <i>tshiphophamađi</i> (V); white- pear (E); <i>witpeer</i> (A) | tree | root and leaf | medicine | A: O1 B: P1 |
| Icacinaceae | <i>Pyrenacantha grandiflora</i> Baill.; KMV258 | <i>bwere</i> , <i>mudzamanga</i> , <i>tshidzamanga</i> , <i>vujavhasheka</i> (V) | climber | root | medicine and magic | A: S1, M1 and O1 |
| Icacinaceae | <i>Pyrenacantha</i> <i>kaurabassana</i> Baill.; KMV391 | <i>galange</i> (V) | creeper | tuber and leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: O1 |
| Iridaceae | <i>Gladiolus dalenii</i> Van Geel subsp. <i>dalenii</i> ; KMV497 | <i>phendephende</i> (V); wild gladiolus, African gladiolus, Natal lily (E); <i>wildeswaardlelie</i> , <i>papegaaigladiolus</i> (A) | herb | leaf and bulb | medicine | A: A1, O1 and L1 B: J1 |
| Kirkiaceae | <i>Kirkia acuminata</i> Oliv.; KMV455 | <i>mubvumela</i> (V); white seringa (E); witsering (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Acrotome inflata</i> Benth.; KMV260 | <i>mpuyuyu</i> (V); tumble Weed (E); <i>tolbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: O1 and M1 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Hoslundia opposita</i> Vahl; KMV530 | <i>Tshivhuvhudzi</i> (V), butter berry (E) | herb | fruit and leaves | edible fruit and vegetable | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| Lamiaceae | Leonotis leonurus (L.) R. Br.; KMV291 | <i>mununzu</i> (V); wilde dagga, narrow-leaved leonotis (E); <i>wildedagga</i> (A) | herb | flower nectar and leaf | medicine and edible nectar | A: O1 B: V8, W1, V10 and J1 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Leonotis ocymifolia</i> (Burm.f.) Iwarsson; KMV450 | <i>mununzu</i> (V); minaret flower (E); <i>rooidagga</i> , <i>wildedagga</i> (A) | herb | nectar | edible nectar | A: M1 and O1 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Ocimum americanum</i> L. var. <i>americanum</i> ; KMV292 | <i>bunganyunyu</i> (V); wild basil (E) | herb | leaf | medicine and insect repellent | A: A1, M1, V1, V3 and O1 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Plectranthus laxiflorus</i> Benth.; KMV297 | <i>bunganyunyu</i> , <i>sinḡambudzi</i> (V); citronella Spur-flower (E) <i>sitronellamuishondblaar</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and insect repellent | A: M1, A1 and O1 |
| Lamiaceae | Vitex ferruginea Schumach. & Thonn.; KMV473 | <i>mutsikidzi</i> , mupfulupfumbu , mupfumbupfumbu (V); plum fingerleaf (E); <i>pruimvinger</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Lamiaceae | <i>Volkameria glabra</i> (E.Mey.) Mabb. & Y.W.Yuan; KMV259 | <i>munukhatshilongwe</i> , <i>mukwaticwati</i> (V); smooth tinderwood (E); <i>stinkboom</i> (A) | tree | leaf, root and wood | medicine and construction | A: A1, O1 and M1 B: J1 |
| Lauraceae | * <i>Cassytha filiformis</i> Thunb.; KMV023 | <i>luangalala</i> , <i>luendatadulu</i> (V); love vine, false dodder (E); <i>nooienshaar</i> , <i>vrouehaar</i> (A) | climber | aerial parts and root | medicine and magic | A: M4, M1, L1, A1 and O1 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos cocculoides</i> Baker; KMV434 | <i>mukudubu</i> (V); corky monkey-orange (E); <i>kurkbasklapper</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit and firewood | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos decussata</i> (Pappe) Gilg; KMV261 | <i>mukangala</i> (V); Cape-teak (E); <i>Kaapse kjaat</i> (A) | tree | bark and root | medicine and magic | A: M1, O1, S1, S4 and A1 B: V12, V9 and P1 A: R3 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos henningsii</i> Gilg Ramovha 128 | <i>muvhavhanyane</i> (V) | Tree | leaf, bark and root | medicine | A: M1, N1, A1, M5 and O1 B: V12, V8, V9 and P1 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos madagascariensis</i> Poir.; KMV296 | <i>mukwakwa</i> (V); black monkey-orange (E); <i>swartklapper</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and wood | medicine and firewood | A: M5 B: V12 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos potatorum</i> L.f.; KMV451 | <i>mukongovhoti</i> (V); black bitter-berry (E); <i>swartbitterbessie</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: O1 and M1 B: V12, V8, P1 and V9 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos pungens</i> Soler.; KMV299 | <i>mukwakwa</i> (V); spine-leaved monkey-orange (E); <i>stekelblaarklapper</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf and root | edible fruit, famine food and medicine | A: V1, M1, R1, S1 and O1 B: M1, V8, V9 and O1 |
| Loganiaceae | <i>Strychnos spinosa</i> Lam. subsp. <i>spinosa</i> ; KMV262 | <i>muramba</i> (V); spiny monkey-orange (E); <i>stekelblaarklapper</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, construction, craftwork and firewood | A: O1 |
| Lophiocarpaceae | Lophiocarpus tenuissimus | tshitangwi (V); narrow- | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| | Hook.f.; KMV378 | leaved pondweed (E); <i>fonteingras</i> (A) | | | | |
| Loranthaceae | <i>Erianthemum dregei</i> (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Tiegh.; KMV274 | <i>tshilungwane, vhlungwane tshilingwalingwane, dzhakavhavhe</i> (V); hairy mistletoe, wood flower (E); <i>voëlent</i> (A) | semi-parasite | fruit | magic and birdlime | A: M1 and O1 |
| Maesaceae | <i>Maesa lanceolata</i> Forssk.; KMV476 | <i>muunguri, mutibammela</i> (V); false assegai (E); <i>valsassegai</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, O1, A1 and N1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Malpighiaceae | <i>Sphedamnocarpus pruriens</i> (A.Juss.) Szyzyl. subsp. <i>pruriens</i> ; KMV295 | <i>azwiili, tsimambe</i> (V); lesser moth-fruit creeper (E) | climber | root | medicine | A: M1, A1 and O1 |
| Malpighiaceae | <i>Acridocarpus natalitius</i> A.Juss var. <i>natalitius</i> ; KMV495 | <i>mavhofhe, mavhophe</i> (V); mothfruit (E) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> (L.) Moench. var. <i>esculentus</i> ; MMQ042 | <i>mandande, delelemukhwayo</i> (V); lady's finger, okra (E) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, B1 and O1 B: V8 and V6 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Adansonia digitata</i> L.; KMV070 | <i>muvhuyu</i> (V); baobab (E); <i>kremetart</i> (A) | tree | leaf, fruit, fruit shell and bark | vegetable , edible fruit, famine food, medicine, cordage, craftwork, shade and ornamental vegetable | A: M1, N1, R1, A1, S1, B1, S3 and O1 B: P1, V12, V8, V9, V6 and W1 A: B1, V2, S3 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Corchorus asplenifolius</i> Burch.; KMV395 | <i>deleleluņanzwanowa</i> (V); jute plant, gusha (E); Geel <i>varingblaartjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and S2 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Corchorus confusus</i> Wild; KMV472 | <i>deleleluņanzwanowa</i> (V); jute plant (E); <i>varingblaartjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and S2 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Corchorus olitorius</i> L. var. <i>olitorius</i> ; KMV436 | <i>delelelupfumo</i> (V); jute plant (E) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: B1, V2 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Corchorus</i> sp. Ramovha 127 | <i>mutulwi, vhushule</i> (V) | herb | root | medicine | A: R3 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Corchorus tridens</i> L.; MMQ011 | <i>delele</i> (V); wild jute plant (E); <i>wilde jute</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, V2 and O1. B: V8 A: B1, V2, S3 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Corchorus trilocularis</i> L.; KMV475 | <i>delelemukula, delele</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: B1, V2, S3 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Dombeya rotundifolia</i> (Hochst.) Planch. var. <i>rotundifolia</i> ; KMV363 | <i>tshiluvhari</i> (V); wild-pear (E); <i>wildepeer, drolpeer</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, cordage, craftwork and firewood | A: O1, M1, R3 and R1 B: V10, V4, J1, V9 and P1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia bicolor</i> Juss. var. <i>bicolor</i> ; KMV051 | <i>murapfa, murabva, mutabva, nyamuzwila</i> (V); white-leaved raisin (E); <i>witblaarosyntjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, bark and wood | edible fruit, medicine, cordage, fire-making and firewood | A: M1, R2, R3 and O1 B: P1 and V12 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> Juss.; | <i>muparatsheni, mizwilaminzhi,</i> | shrub | fruit, root | edible fruit, medicine, | A: M1 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|-------|---|--|--|
| | KMV364 | <i>nyamuzwila, phunzunyeye, muparafeni, mumbudzi</i> (V); sandpaper raisin (E); <i>skurwerosyntjie</i> (A) | | and wood | construction and firewood | |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia hexamita</i> Burret; KMV080 | <i>murabvafene, gukhuna, gukuna, mukukuna</i> (V); gaint raisin (E); <i>reuserosyntjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and wood | edible fruit, construction and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: P1, V12, V4 and V9 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia microthyrsa</i> K.Schum. ex Burret; KMV087 | <i>mupfuka</i> (V); sand raisin (E); <i>sandrosyntjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, caterpillar, root and wood | edible fruit, edible caterpillar , medicine, construction and craftwork | A: M1, V1, A1 and O1 B: V12 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia monticola</i> Sond.; KMV453 | <i>murabva, murapfa</i> (V); silver raisin (E); <i>vaalrosyntjiejebos</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit , medicine and craftwork | A: O1 and R3 B: V9 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia occidentalis</i> L. var. <i>occidentalis</i> ; MMQ005 | <i>mulembu, mupunzunyeye</i> (V); cross-berry (E); <i>kruisbessie, assegaibos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf, bark, root, sapling and wood | edible fruit, vegetable, medicine, construction, firewood and craftwork | A: M1, M2, S2, B1, S3 and O1 B: J1, P1, V4 and V9 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Grewia villosa</i> Willd. var. <i>villosa</i> ; KMV084 | <i>mupunzu</i> (V); mallow raisin (E); <i>malvarosyntjie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and sapling | edible fruit, medicine and construction | A: M1, O1 and V12 B: V12 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Hermannia glanduligera</i> K.Schum.; KMV367 | <i>manyamanye</i> (V) | herb | root | medicine | A: M1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Hibiscus nigricaulis</i> Baker f.; KMV289 | <i>mukhwayo</i> (V) | herb | bark | cordage | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Hibiscus praeteritus</i> R.A.Dyer; KMV283 | <i>makhuluwamutudo</i> (V) | shrub | leaf and bark | vegetable and cordage | A: M1, V1 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Hibiscus trionum</i> L.; MMQ012 | <i>delelemukhwayo, delelevhalemba</i> (V); bladder weed (E); <i>terblansbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, S2 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Hibiscus vitifolius</i> L. subsp. <i>vitifolius</i> ; KMV263 | <i>muhwidzi, mutsembwane, mutsembyane, musembane</i> (V); vine-leaved hibiscus (E); <i>wildestokroos</i> (A) | herb | root | medicine | A: S1, A1, V1 and O1 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Malva parviflora</i> L. var. <i>parviflora</i> ; MMQ006b | <i>tshiteaquvha</i> (V); kallow (E); <i>kiesieblaar</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, B1 and O1 B: B2 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Malva sylvestris</i> L.; MMQ06a | <i>tshiteaquvha</i> (V); cheese weed, egyptian mallow (E) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, B1 and O1 B: V11 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Sida acuta</i> Burm.f. subsp. <i>acuta</i> ; KMV439 | <i>delelemukula</i> (V); <i>taaiman</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Sida cordifolia</i> L. subsp. <i>cordifolia</i> ; KMV452 | <i>mutuḡo, delelemukula</i> (V); flannel weed (E); <i>hartblaartaaiman</i> (A) | herb | bark | medicine and cordage | A: M1, V1, V3 and O1 B: B2 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Sida rhombifolia</i> L. subsp. | <i>delelemukula, ligelegele</i> (V); | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and B1 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| | <i>rhombofolia</i> ; KMV473 | common sida (E); <i>taaiman</i> (A) | | | | |
| Malvaceae | <i>Sterculia rogersii</i> N.E.Br.; KMV481 | <i>mukakate</i> (V); star-chestnut (E); <i>sterkastaiing</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine and cordage | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Triumfetta annua</i> L.; KMV086 | <i>tshimbvumbvu, munamu</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Triumfetta pilosa</i> Roth.; KMV081 | <i>tshimbvumbvu, munamu</i> (V) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: A1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i> Jacq. var. <i>rhomboidea</i> ; KMV085 | <i>mulembu</i> (V); burrweed (E); <i>klitsbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | <i>Waltheria indica</i> L.; KMV474 | <i>delelemukula</i> (V); <i>meidebossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: B1, S3 and O1 |
| Meliaceae | <i>Ekebergia capensis</i> Sparm.; KMV264 | <i>muṭobvuma, muḡouma, muzhouzhou</i> (V); Cape-ash (E); <i>essenhout</i> (A) | tree | caterpillar, bark and wood | edible caterpillar , medicine, shade and craftwork | A: M1, A1 and O1 B: V12, V9, V4, W1 and V10 |
| Meliaceae | <i>Entandrophragma caudatum</i> Sprague; KMV288 | <i>munzhounzhou</i> (V); mountain mahogany (E); <i>bergmahonie</i> (A) | tree | fruit shell | toys | A: M1 and O1 |
| Meliaceae | * <i>Melia azedarach</i> L.; KMV498 | <i>muserenga</i> (V); Persian lilac, syringa (E); <i>sering</i> (A) | tree | leaf, fruit seed, root and wood | fodder, craftwork , medicine and construction | A: M1, S6 and O1 B: W2, B2, V9 and V12 |
| Meliaceae | <i>Trichilia dregeana</i> Sond.; KMV327 | <i>muṭuhu</i> (V); forest Natal-mahogany (E); <i>bosrooissenhout</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | medicine, fish poison and craftwork | A: M1, A1, V9 and O1 B: V8, J1, V12, V10 and V9 |
| Meliaceae | <i>Trichilia emetica</i> Vahl subsp. <i>emetica</i> ; KMV293 | <i>mutshikili</i> (V); Natal-mahogany (E); <i>rooissenhout</i> (A) | tree | bark, seed arils and seed oil | medicine, vegetable condiment, beverage (milky liquid from seed arils), oil and polish | A: M1, A1, O1, N1 and R1 B: V12, V4, V9, P1 and W1 |
| Meliaceae | <i>Turraea obtusifolia</i> Hochst.; KMV265 | <i>mbovane</i> (V); small honeysuckle-tree (E); <i>kleinkanferfoelieboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf | medicine and insect repellent | A: L1 |
| Melanthaceae | <i>Bersama tysoniana</i> Oliv.; KMV328 | <i>sando</i> (V); forest bersama (E); <i>boswitessenhout</i> (A) | tree | leaf, root and parasite | medicine and magic | A: M1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Menispermaceae | <i>Cissampelos torulosa</i> E.Mey. ex Harv. & Sond.; KMV474 | <i>lukandululo, lukongolwandou, lubeleha, mupupuṅwa</i> (V); kidney-leaf (E); <i>davidjieswortel</i> (A) | climber | aerial parts | medicine | A: M1, M5 and O1 |
| Menispermaceae | <i>Cissampelos mucronata</i> A.Rich.; KMV453 | <i>ndalunwapi</i> (V) ivy-vine (E); <i>davidjieswortel</i> (A) | climber | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Menispermaceae | * <i>Cocculus hirsutus</i> (L.) Diels; KMV484 | <i>muzwingo</i> (V); bushveld moonseed creeper (E); <i>bosveld-halfmaanranker</i> (A) | climber | leaf and stem vine | vegetable and cordage | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|-------|---|--|---|
| Molluginaceae | <i>Limeum viscosum</i> (J.Gay) Fenzl subsp. <i>viscosum</i> var. <i>kraussii</i> Friedrich; KMV471 | <i>tshitopitopi</i> (V); <i>klosaarbossie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and S2 |
| Monimiaceae | <i>Xymalos monospora</i> (Harv.) Baill.; KMV487 | <i>tshipengo</i> (V); lemonwood (E); <i>borriehout</i> (A) | tree | wood | craftwork and construction | A: O1 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus burkei</i> (Miq.) Miq.; KMV405 | <i>muumo</i> (V); common wild fig (E); <i>gewone wildevy</i> (A) | tree | fruit, latex and semi-parasite | edible fruit, birdlime and medicine | A: M1, R1 and O1 B: V4 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus glumosa</i> Delile; KMV329 | <i>tshikululu</i> (V); african rock-fig, mountain fig (E); <i>bergrotsvy</i> , <i>bergvy</i> (A) | tree | fruit and bark | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, J1 and O1 B: W1 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus ingens</i> (Miq.) Miq.; KMV451 | <i>tshikululu</i> , <i>muumo</i> (V); red-leaved fig (E); <i>rooiblaarvy</i> (A) | tree | fruit and bark | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1 and O1 B: V9 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus natalensis</i> Hochst. subsp. <i>natalensis</i> ; KMV452 | <i>muumo</i> (V); wild fig tree, Natal fig tree (E); <i>wildevy</i> , <i>Natal-vy</i> (A) | tree | fruit and latex | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus sansibarica</i> Warb. subsp. <i>sansibarica</i> ; KMV454 | <i>mutambvu</i> (V); knobbly fig (E); <i>knoppiesvy</i> (A) | tree | fruit, latex, bark or whole plant | edible fruit , birdlime, medicine, ornamental and shade | A: M1 and O1 B: V4 and V9 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus sur</i> Forssk.; KMV475 | <i>muhuyungala</i> , <i>mugalangafhasi</i> (V); broom-cluster (E); <i>besemtrosvy</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark and wood | edible fruit, vegetable, birdlime , medicine, cordage, craftwork, firewood and fire-making. | A: O1, S4 and A1 B: V4, V9 and V12 |
| Moraceae | <i>Ficus sycomorus</i> L.; KMV455 | <i>muhuyulukuse</i> , <i>mutole</i> (V); sycamore fig (E); <i>trosvy</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, latex, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, vegetable, birdlime , medicine, cordage, craftwork, firewood and fire-making. | A: M1, N1, A1, S4 and O1 B: W1, V12, V9 and V4 |
| Moraceae | <i>Maclura africana</i> (Bureau) Corner; KMV294 | <i>mupulumbu</i> (V); african osage-orange (E); <i>afrikasoetlemoen</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: M1 and O1 B: P1 and V12 |
| Moraceae | *<i>Morus alba</i> L. var. <i>alba</i> ; KMV282 | <i>murebeila</i>, <i>mutebeila</i> (V); mulberry (E); <i>moerbe</i> (A) | tree | fruit or whole plant | edible fruit and ornamental | A: O1 B: B2 and V6 |
| Musaceae | <i>Ensete ventricosum</i> (Welw.) Cheesman; KMV330 | <i>mulolo</i> (V); wild banana (E); <i>wildepiesang</i> (A) | tree | fruit and leaf | famine food, cordage and craftwork | A: O1, M1 and V1 B: J1 |
| Myricaceae | <i>Morella pilulifera</i> (Rendle) Killick; Ramovha 169 | <i>nemalondane</i> (V) | tree | root | medicine | A: R3 |
| Myrothamnaceae | <i>Myrothamnus flabellifolius</i> Welw.; KMV424 | <i>mafautshivuwa</i>, <i>mafavuka</i>, <i>mukangambanzhe</i> (V); resurrection plant (E); <i>bergboegoe</i> (A) | shrub | aerial parts | medicine | A: M1 B: V10 and W1 |
| Myrsinaceae | <i>Rapanea melanophloeos</i> (L.) Mez.; KMV286 | <i>tshididiri</i> (V); Cape-beech (E); <i>Kaapse boekenhout</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | medicine and craftwork | A: M1, S4 and O1 B: V12, V4, P1 and V9 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|-------|----------------------------|--|---|
| Myrtaceae | * <i>Eucalyptus grandis</i> W.Hill ex Maiden; KMV267 | <i>mubomo</i> (V); blue gum tree (E) | tree | whole plant | medicine, construction, ornamental, shade and firewood edible fruit | A: S6 and O1 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Eugenia capensis</i> (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond.; KMV440 | <i>tshiṭawaṭawane</i> (V) | shrub | fruit and wood | | A: O1 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Eugenia natalitia</i> Sond.; KMV273 | <i>tshiṭawaṭawane, tshiṭulumembe, muṭulumembe</i> (V); forest myrtle (E); <i>bosmirt</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and wood | edible fruit, construction and craftwork | A: O1 and M1 |
| Myrtaceae | * <i>Psidium guajava</i> L.; KMV425 | <i>mugwavha</i> (V); guava (E); <i>koejawel</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine and firewood | A: A1 and O1 B: B2, V6, W1, V8 and V9 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Syzygium cordatum</i> Hochst. ex C.Krauss subsp. <i>cordatum</i> ; KMV477 | <i>muṭu</i> (V); waterberry (E); <i>waterbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, construction and firewood | A: M1, N1, A1, S4 and O1 B: W1, V12, V4, V8, J1, V11, V10 and V9 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Syzygium gerrardii</i> (Harv. ex Hook.f.) Burt Davy; KMV285 | <i>mupone, muphone</i> (V); forest waterberry (E); <i>boswaterbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and wood | edible fruit, medicine, construction and firewood | A: O1 B: V12, P1 and V8 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Syzygium guineense</i> (Willd.) DC. subsp. <i>guineense</i> ; KMV268 | <i>muṭumadi, muṭuphemba</i> (V); bushveld waterberry (E); <i>bosveldwaterbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine and firewood | A: M1, N1, R1 and O1 B: W1, V12, V8 and V9 |
| Myrtaceae | <i>Syzygium legatii</i> Burt Davy & Greenway; KMV458 | <i>muṭawi</i> (V); mountain waterberry (E); <i>bergwaterbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit and firewood | A: M1, V1 and O1 |
| Nymphaeaceae | <i>Nymphaea nouchali</i> Burm.f. var. <i>caerulea</i> (Savigny) Verdc.; KMV415 | <i>muromboḡane, shamboḡa, shamboḡavhadzimu</i> (V); blue waterlily (E); <i>blouwaterlelie</i> (A) | herb | leaf and root | medicine | A: A1 and O1 |
| Ochnaceae | <i>Brackenridgea zanguebarica</i> Oliv.; KMV331 | <i>muṭavhatsindi</i> (V); brackenridgea (E); <i>geellekkerbreek</i> (A) | shrub | bark and root | medicine and magic | A: M1, S1, A1, S4 and O1 B: V12 |
| Ochnaceae | <i>Ochna arborea</i> Burch. ex DC.; KMV270 | <i>muramboḡavha</i> (V); coldbark ochna (E); <i>kouebasrooihout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, construction and firewood | A: A1 and O1 |
| Ochnaceae | <i>Ochna holstii</i> Engl.; KMV088 | <i>tshipfure, tshipfurenyana</i> (V); red-ironwood (E); <i>rooiysterhout</i> (A) | tree | leaf and twig | medicine | A: M4, L1 and O1 |
| Ochnaceae | <i>Ochna pulchra</i> Hook.; KMV281 | <i>tshiṭoni, tshiṭhoṭhonya</i> (V); granite ochna (E); <i>vervelboom, lekkerbreek</i> (A) | shrub | wood | firewood and construction | A: O1 |
| Olacaceae | <i>Ximenia americana</i> L. var. | <i>muṭhanzwa,</i> | shrub | fruit, seed | edible fruit, cosmetic | A: M1, R1, A1 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | <i>microphylla</i> Welw. ex Oliv.; KMV499 | <i>muṭhanzwaṭanzwane, muṭhanzwakhomu, tshihanzwaṭhanzwane, mutshilikhomu</i> (V); blue sourplum (E); <i>blousuurpruim</i> (A) | | oil, bark and root | oil, medicine and magic | B: P1, V12, V4, V8 and V9 |
| Olacaceae | <i>Ximenia caffra</i> Sond. var. <i>caffra</i> ; KMV215 | <i>ḡadzwaḡombe, muṭhanzwa, mutshili</i> (V); large sourplum (E); <i>grootsuurpruim</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, seed oil and root | edible fruit, beverage, cosmetic oil and medicine | A: M1, S1, A1, R1 and O1 B: M1, V12, V8, P1 and V9 |
| Oleaceae | <i>Olea capensis</i> L. subsp. <i>enervis</i> (Harv. ex C.H.Wright) I.Verd.; KMV200 | <i>musiri</i> (V); small Ironwood (E); <i>kleinysterhout</i> (A) | tree | root and wood | medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: A1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Oleaceae | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. subsp. <i>africana</i> (Mill.) P.S.Green; KMV458 | <i>muṭwari</i> (V); wild olive (E); <i>olienhout</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark and wood | medicine and firewood | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Oleaceae | <i>Schrebera alata</i> Welw.; KMV459 | <i>mulingwi</i> (V); wing-leaved wooden-pear (E); <i>vlerksteelhoutpeer</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | medicine and craftwork | A: A1 and O1 B: V9 |
| Ophioglossaceae | <i>Ophioglossum reticulatum</i> L.; KMV498 | <i>tshimangamulenzhe</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 and V1 |
| Orchidaceae | <i>Ansellia africana</i> Lindl.; KMV373 | <i>mphwe, ṭhahame</i> (V); leopard orchid (E); <i>luiperdorgidee</i> (A) | epiphyte | whole plant | medicine | A: O1 |
| Orchidaceae | <i>Mystacidium capense</i> Schltr.; KMV478 | <i>ṭhahame, mudziwatombo</i> (V) | epiphyte | leaf | snuff ingredient | A: H1 |
| Orobanchaceae | <i>Striga asiatica</i> (L.) Kuntze; KMV371 | <i>vhuri</i> (V); mealie-witchweed (E); <i>mieliegif, rooiblombossie</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: M3 |
| Oxalidaceae | <i>Oxalis semiloba</i> Sond. subsp. <i>semiloba</i> ; KMV486 | <i>mukulungwane, tshishengela, tshoṭopiṭopi</i> (V); Transvaal sorrel (E); <i>Transvaalse suring</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Passifloraceae | <i>Adenia digitata</i> (Harv.) Engl.; MMQ033 | <i>dundu, tshikuṭu</i> (V); finger-leaved adenia, wild granadilla (E); <i>bobbejaangif</i> (A) | climber | leaf, bark and root | vegetable and medicine | A: M1, M2, V1, A1, S1, B1, R3 and O1 B: V5 and W2 |
| Passifloraceae | <i>Adenia gummiifera</i> (Harv.) Harms var. <i>gummiifera</i> ; KMV479 | <i>bopha, beleha</i> (V); monkey rope (E); <i>slangklimop</i> (A) | climber | leaf, root and stem vine | vegetable, medicine and cordage | A: S1, V1, A1, M1, R3 and O1 |
| Passifloraceae | <i>Adenia spinosa</i> Burt Davy; KMV332 | <i>tshivhuyudumbu</i> (V); spiny greenstem, elephant's foot (E); <i>olifantsvoet</i> (A) | shrub | bark | medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Passifloraceae | * <i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims; | <i>mufurangḡdela</i> (V); | climber | fruit and | edible fruit and | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|-------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | KMV489 | granadilla, passion fruit (E); <i>grenadella</i> (A) | | leaf | vegetable | B: V8 and V6 |
| Pedaliaceae | <i>Dicerocaryum senecioides</i> (Klotzsch) Abels; MMQ023 | <i>musefo</i> (V); devil's thorn (E) <i>duiweltjie, elandsdoring</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine, vegetable and soap substitute | A: L1, M2, M1, V3, B1, S3, R3 and A1 B: V8 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Antidesma venosum</i> E.Mey. ex Tul.; KMV315 | <i>mukhwalikhwali</i> (V); forest tassel-berry (E); <i>tosselbessie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit , medicine and firewood | A: O1, A1 and J1 B: J1, V4, V9 and V12 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Bridelia micrantha</i> (Hochst.) Baill.; KMV316 | <i>munzere</i> (V); mitzeerie (E); <i>mitserie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, construction and firewood | A: M1, A1, S4 and O1 B: W1, V12, V4 and V8 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Bridelia mollis</i> Hutch.; KMV317 | <i>mukumbakumba</i> (V); velvet sweetberry (E); <i>fluweelsoetbessie</i> (A) | tree | fruit and root | edible fruit, glue and medicine | A: M1, A1, S4, R3 and O1 B: W1, V12, V8 and P1 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Flueggea virosa</i> (Roxb. ex Willd.) Voigt subsp. <i>virosa</i> ; KMV243 | <i>muřangauma</i> , <i>mavhelematshena</i> (V); whiteberry-bush (E); <i>witbessiebos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, construction and firewood | A: M1, R1 and O1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i> Oliv.; KMMV501 | <i>tshixeuxeu</i> (V); red-heart tree (E); <i>rooihartboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit and general construction | A: O1 B: V12 |
| Phyllanthaceae | <i>Pseudolachnostylis</i> <i>maprouneifolia</i> Pax; KMV434 | <i>muřonđowa</i> (V); kudu-berry (E); <i>koedoebessie</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark and root | medicine and magic | A: M1, A1, W1, R3 and O1 B: V12, P1, W1 and V9 |
| Phytolaccaceae | * <i>Phytolacca octandra</i> L.; KMV464 | <i>muinki, vowa, thebe</i> (V); inkberry (E); <i>inkbessie</i> (A) | herb | aerial parts especially leaf | vegetable and snuff ingredient | A: M1, R3 and O1 |
| Picrodendraceae | <i>Androstachys johnsonii</i> Prain; KMV429 | <i>musimbiri</i> (V); Lebombo- ironwood (E); <i>Lebombo- ysterhout</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | medicine, fodder and construction | A: M1 and O1 B: V8, V12, V9 and P1 |
| Pinaceae | * <i>Pinus patula</i> Schltdl. & Cham.; KMV280 | <i>mupaini</i> (V); pine tree (E); <i>treurden</i> (A) | tree | leaf, root and wood | medicine, firewood and construction | A: S6 and O1 |
| Piperaceae | <i>Piper capense</i> L.f. var. <i>capense</i> ; LT 16 | <i>mulilwe</i> (V); wild peper (E); <i>wildepeper</i> (A) | shrub | bark | medicine | A: A1, S4 and M1 |
| Pittosporaceae | <i>Pittosporum viridiflorum</i> Sims; KMV456 | <i>muřanzwakhanelo</i> (V); cheesewood (E); <i>kasuur</i> (A) | tree | bark | medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Plumbaginaceae | <i>Plumbago zeylanica</i> L.; KMV214 | <i>mufhisanonboro</i> (V); ceylon leadwort (E) | shrub | bark | medicine | A: O1 |
| Poaceae | * <i>Bambusa balcooa</i> Roxb.; KMV333 | <i>musengele</i> (V); common bamboo (E); <i>gewone bamboes</i> (A) | grass | stem | construction | A: O1 B: B2 |
| Poaceae | <i>Cymbopogon caesius</i> (Hook. & Arn.) Stapf; KMV213 | <i>dadasenga</i> (V) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V7 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|-------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Poaceae | <i>Cymbopogon marginatus</i> Stapf ex Burtt Davy; KMV461 | <i>fundwi, fungwi, ndau, khonde</i> (V) | grass | root | medicine | A: A1 and V1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i> (L.) Rendle; KMV462 | <i>benzwa, tshula</i> (V); giant turpentine grass (E) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 and M1 B: V8 and V7 |
| Poaceae | <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> (L.) Pers.; KMV271 | <i>tshitanzhela</i> (V); couch grass, twitch grass (E); <i>kweek</i> (A) | grass | whole plant | medicine or ornamental | A: M1, R3 and O1 B: B2 and V7 |
| Poaceae | <i>Eleusine coracana</i> (L.) Gaertn.; KMV092 | <i>mufhoho</i> (V); finger millet (E) | grass | grains | edible seed | A: V1 and O1 B: V6 |
| Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia dregeana</i> (Nees) Stapf ex Stent; KMV334 | <i>hatsi</i> (V); tambuki grass (E); <i>rooigras, tamboekiegras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V8 |
| Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia dissoluta</i> (Nees ex Steud.) Clayton; KMV335 | <i>hatsi</i> (V) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V7 |
| Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia filipendula</i> (Hochst.) Stapf var. <i>filipendula</i> ; KMV406 | <i>bungushule, dadasenga, musenga, lufhe</i> (V); thatching grass (E); <i>rooigras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V7 and V8 |
| Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia hirta</i> (L.) Stapf; KMV212 | <i>mulalangatamba, lufhe</i> (V); common thatching grass (E); <i>boesmangras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: B2, V7 and V8 |
| Poaceae | <i>Hyparrhenia tamba</i> (Steud.) Stapf; KMV487 | <i>hatsi</i> (V); <i>berggras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V7 and B2 |
| Poaceae | <i>Oxytenanthera abyssinica</i> Munro; KMV201 | <i>musununu</i> (V); holy Venda bamboo (E); <i>heilige Venda-bamboes</i> (A) | grass | hollow stem | musical flutes and craftwork | A: S1, M1, V1 and O1 |
| Poaceae | *<i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> (L.) R.Br.; KMV202 | <i>luvhele</i> (V); African millet, pearl millet (E); <i>mannakoring</i> (A) | grass | grain | porridge, fodder and traditional beverage (beer) | A: O1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Phragmites australis</i> (Cav.) Steud.; KMV418 | <i>luṭanga</i> (V); common reed (E); <i>fluitjiesriet</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction and musical flutes | A: O1 and A1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Phragmites mauritianus</i> Kunth; KMV210 | <i>luṭanga</i> (V); lowveld reed (E); <i>laeveld-fluitjiesriet</i> (A) | grass | root and leaf stalk | medicine, construction, craftwork and musical flutes | A: M1, S1, A1, R3 and O1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench subsp. <i>arundinaceum</i> (Desv.) de Wet & Harlan; KMV202 | <i>makhaha</i> (V); grain sorghum (E); <i>graansorghum</i> (A) | grass | grain and cane-stalk | food-porridge, fodder and traditional beverage (beer) | V1, S1, S2 and O1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Sporobolus africanus</i> (Poir.) Robyns & Tournay; KMV211 | <i>mushingidzhane</i> (V); rat's tail dropseed (E); <i>rotstertynsaadgras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | craftwork and construction | A: M1 and O1 |
| Poaceae | <i>Themeda triandra</i> Forssk.; KMV336 | <i>mudile</i> (V); oat grass (E); <i>rooigras</i> (A) | grass | leaf stalk | construction | A: O1 B: V7 |
| Polygalaceae | <i>Securidaca</i> | <i>mpesu</i> (V); violet-tree (E); | tree | leaf, bark | medicine and cordage | A: M1, A1, N1, S1 and |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|---------|---|--|---|
| | <i>longepedunculata</i> Fresen. var. <i>longepedunculata</i> ; KMV209 | <i>krinkhout</i> (A) | | and root | | O1 B: V12, V10, V11, V9, P1 and W1 |
| Portulacaceae | * <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> L.; KMV480 | <i>makhuluwaluvhisi</i> , tshitopitopi (V); purslane (E) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M1 and O1 B: V8 and V6 |
| Proteaceae | <i>Faurea saligna</i> Harv.; KMV337 | <i>muṭango</i> (V); willow beechwood (E); <i>bosveldboekenhout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: M1, A1, O1 and M5 B: V12, V9 and V8 |
| Proteaceae | * <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> Maiden & Betche; KMV509 | mutebvu (V); macadamia nut (E) | tree | nut | edible nut | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Proteaceae | <i>Protea caffra</i> Meisn. subsp. <i>caffra</i> ; KMV338 | <i>tshidzungu</i> , <i>tshidqiri</i> (V); common protea (E); <i>gewone</i> <i>suikerbos</i> (A) | tree | fruit and bark | medicine | A: A1 and O1 B: V12 |
| Ranunculaceae | <i>Anemone transvaalensis</i> (Szyszyl.) Burt Davy var. <i>transvaalensis</i> ; KMV488 | <i>thauyakhomba</i> (V); blistering leaf (E); <i>brandblaar</i> (A) | herb | leaf and root | medicine | A: A1, O1 and M5 |
| Ranunculaceae | <i>Clematis brachiata</i> Thunb.; KMV203 | <i>tshiumbeumbe</i> (V); traveller's joy (E); <i>klimop</i> , <i>lemoenbloeisels</i> (A) | climber | leaf and stem vine | medicine and craftwork | A: A1, M1, S1 and O1. B: J1 |
| Rhamnaceae | <i>Berchemia discolor</i> (Klotzsch) Hemsl; KMV339 | <i>muṇie</i> , <i>munyee</i> , <i>mukhukhuma</i> (V); brown ivory (E); <i>bruinivoor</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root and wood | edible fruit, famine food craftwork, beverage (beer), medicine, construction, dye, fire-making and firewood | A: M1, A1, R1 and O1. B: W1, V12 and V9 |
| Rhamnaceae | <i>Berchemia zeyheri</i> (Sond.) Grubov.; KMV484 | <i>muṇieṇiane</i> , muṇiedombo (V); red ivory (E); <i>rooi-ivoor</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark and wood | edible fruit, famine food craftwork, beverage (beer), medicine, construction, dye, fire-making and firewood | A: M1, R1 and O1 B: W1, V12, V4, V8, J1 and V9 |
| Rhamnaceae | <i>Helinus integrifolius</i> (Lam.) Kuntze; KMV340 | <i>mupupuma</i> , <i>mufhufhumwa</i> (V); soap creeper, soap bush (E); <i>seepbos</i> (A) | climber | leaf, stem and root | soap substitute and medicine | A: M1, V1 and O1 B: V8 |
| Rhamnaceae | <i>Ziziphus mucronata</i> Willd. subsp. <i>mucronata</i> ; KMV011 | <i>mukhalu</i> , <i>mutshetshete</i> (V); buffalo thorn (E); <i>blinkblaar-</i> <i>wag-'n-bietjie</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, bark, root, wood and shoots | edible fruit, vegetable, medicine, construction, craftwork, firewood and fence | A: M1, N1, A1, M4, S1 and O1 B: W1, V12, V4, V8, J1 and V9 |
| Rosaceae | <i>Prunus africana</i> (Hook.f.) Kalkman; KMV485 | mulalamaanga (V); red stinkwood (E); <i>rooistinkhout</i> (A) | tree | bark and root | medicine | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Rosaceae | * <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch. var. <i>persica</i> ; KMV003 | <i>muberegisi</i> (V); peach (E); <i>perskeboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1, M4, L1, S3, M6 and V1 B: B2 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|---------|----------------------------|--|---|
| Rosaceae | <i>Rubus pinnatus</i> Willd.; KMV208 | <i>muṅambala</i> (V); wild bramble (E); <i>braambos</i> (A) | climber | fruit and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Rosaceae | <i>Rubus rigidus</i> Mercier; KMV349 | <i>muṅambala</i> (V); wild bramble, (E); <i>wildebraam</i> (A) | climber | fruit | edible fruit and beverage | A: O1 and R1 B: V8 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Breonadia salicina</i> (Vahl) Hepper & J.R. Wood; KMV354 | <i>muṭulume</i> (V); matumi (E); <i>mingerhout</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and wood | medicine, construction and firewood | A: O1 and A1. B: V12, V4 and P1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Afrocanthium mundianum</i> (Cham. & Schldl.) Lantz; KMV344 | <i>mutomboti</i> (V); rock-alder (E); <i>klipels</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, leaf, root and wood | edible fruit, medicine, construction , firewood and craftwork | A: O1, M1, A1 and V1 B: P1, V12 and V9 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Canthium ciliatum</i> (Klotzsch) Kuntze; KMV348 | <i>mulumekhoḡa</i> (V); hairy turkey-berry (E); <i>fluweelklipels</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and thorn | edible fruit and magic | A: O1 and M1 B: M1 and V12 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Canthium inerme</i> (L.f.) Kuntze; KMV449 | <i>muvhivvelashdani</i> (V); turkey berry (E); <i>bokdrolbessie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and wood | edible fruit, craftwork and firewood | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Cephalanthus natalensis</i> Oliv.; KMV483 | <i>murondo</i> (V); strawberry-bush, quinine berry (E); <i>witpruim</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1, L1, R3 and M1 B: M1, P1 and V12 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Conostomium natalense</i> (Hochst.) Bremek. var. <i>ovalifolium</i> Bremek.; KMV419 | <i>ndilele</i> (V); wild pentas (E) | herb | root | magic | A: M1, S1 and O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Fadogia tetraquetra</i> K.Krause var. <i>tetraquetra</i> ; KMV341 | <i>tshijiso</i> , <i>muḡifhakunene</i> , <i>murunzambilu</i> (V) | herb | fruit and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1 and O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Gardenia volkensii</i> K.Schum. subsp. <i>spatulifolia</i> (Stapf & Hutch.) Verdc.; KMV482 | <i>tshiralala</i> (V); bushveld gardenia (E); <i>bosveldkatjiejepiering</i> (A) | tree | fruit, twig, root and wood | medicine, magic, ritual and craftwork | A: M1, S1, N1, R3 and O1 B: V12, J1, V9 and V4 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Hyperacanthus amoenus</i> (Sims) Bridson; KMV342 | <i>murombe</i> (V); spiny-gardenia (E); <i>doringkatjiejepiering</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, magic and firewood | A: M1, O1, S1 and R1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Lagynias dryadum</i> (S.Moore) Robyns; KMV353 | <i>muzwilungala</i> , <i>muzwiluthavha</i> (V); woodland pendent-medlar (E); <i>wildemispel</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and sapling | edible fruit, medicine, and construction | A: M1 and O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Paederia bojeriana</i> Hochst. subsp. <i>foetens</i> (Hiern) Verdc.; KMV384 | <i>sulesule</i> (V) | climber | stemvine and leaf | cordage and medicine | A: O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Pavetta lanceolata</i> Eckl.; KMV345 | <i>tshituku</i> (V); weeping brides-bush (E); <i>treurbuidsbos</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and root | medicine | A: A1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Pavetta schumanniana</i> F.Hoffm. ex K.Schum.; KMV393 | <i>tshituku</i> (V); poison brides-bush (E); <i>gifbuidsbos</i> (A) | shrub | leaf | edible leaf sap | A: O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Psydrax livida</i> (Hiern) | <i>mukavhamahunguvhu</i> (V); | shrub | fruit and | edible fruit, craftwork | A: M1 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Bridson; KMV207 | green-twig quar (E); <i>groenkwar</i> (A) | | wood | and firewood | |
| Rubiaceae | * <i>Richardia brasiliensis</i> Gomes; KMV346 | <i>mulegere</i> (V); Mexican clover (E); <i>Meksikaanse klawer</i> , (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine | A: M5 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Rothmannia capensis</i> Thunb.; KMV027 | <i>murathamapeŋe</i> , <i>mukudubu</i> (V); wild gardenia (E); <i>valskatjiefiering</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root and wood | medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: A1, O1, M1, L1, N1, S4 and M4. B: P1, V12, V4, J1 and V9 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Tricalysia capensis</i> (Meisn. ex Hochst.) Sim var. <i>transvaalensis</i> Robbr.; KMV298 | <i>tshifhanza</i> (V); forest jackal- coffee (E); <i>bosjakkalskoffie</i> (A) | shrub | root and wood | medicine and firewood | A: O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Tricalysia lanceolata</i> (Sond.) Burt Davy; KMV407 | <i>mufhanza</i> , <i>tshitukutshadaka</i> (V); jackal-coffee (E); <i>jakkalskoffie</i> (A) | shrub | wood | craftwork and firewood | A: O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Vangueria esculenta</i> S.Moore; KMV535 | <i>muzwilu</i> (V) | shrub | fruits | edible fruits | A: O1 |
| Rubiaceae | <i>Vangueria infausta</i> Burch. subsp. <i>infausta</i> ; KMV206 | <i>muzwilu</i> (V); velvet wild- medlar (E); <i>grootmispel</i> , <i>wildemispel</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf, root and wood | edible fruit, beverage, medicine, magic, and firewood | A: M1, O1, A1, M5 and S1 B: V12, V8, J1, V4, P1 and V9 |
| Ruscaceae | <i>Sansevieria hyacinthoides</i> (L.) Druce; KMV420 | <i>savha</i> (V); mother-in-law's tongue (E); <i>skoonma-se-tong</i> (A) | herb | fruit and leaf | medicine, craftwork, ornament and construction | A: M1 and O1 B: V8, V10 and J1 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Toddalia asiatica</i> (L.) Lam.; KMV460 | <i>gwambadzi</i> , <i>mufhiso</i> , <i>muhaba</i> , <i>tshikwangula</i> (V); climbing-orange (E); <i>ranklemoentjie</i> (A) | climber | leaf and root | medicine | A: A1 and O1 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Vepris lanceolata</i> (Lam.) G.Don; KMV481 | <i>muhodwa</i> , <i>muumano</i> , <i>phaladzane</i> (V); white- ironwood (E); <i>witysterhout</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, bark, root and wood | medicine, construction and craftwork | A: A1, M1 and O1 B: V12, J1, V9 and P1 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Zanthoxylum capense</i> (Thunb.) Harv.; KMV500 | <i>tshikhafushi</i> , <i>munungu</i> (V); wild cardamon (E); <i>kleinknophout</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Zanthoxylum davyi</i> (I.Verd.) P.G.Waterman; KMV380 | <i>munungu</i> (V); forest knobwood (E); <i>bosknophout</i> (A) | tree | bark, thorn and root | medicine | A: M1, A1 and O1 B: V4, V8, W1 and V9 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Zanthoxylum humile</i> (E.A.Bruce) P.G.Waterman; KMV486 | <i>tshinungufhala</i> , <i>munungu</i> (V); knobwood (E); <i>harige</i> <i>knophout</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: O1 B: V12 |
| Rutaceae | <i>Zanthoxylum leprieurii</i> Guill. & Perr.; Ramovha 142 | <i>munungu</i> (V) | tree | root | medicine | A: R3 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---------|--|--|--|
| Salicaceae | <i>Dovyalis caffra</i> (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.; KMV470 | <i>muṭunu</i> (V); kei-apple (E); <i>kei-appel</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and thorn | edible fruit, beverage, medicine and magic | A: O1, R1, S1, A1 and M1 B: V12, J1, V9, O1 and M1 |
| Salicaceae | <i>Dovyalis zeyheri</i> (Sond.) Warb.; KMV257 | <i>mutshimba</i> (V); apricot sourberry (E); <i>appelkoossuurbessie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, bark and wood | medicine and craftwork | A: O1 and M5 B: P1, V8 and V12 |
| Salicaceae | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i> Forssk. subsp. <i>spinosa</i> ; KMV428 | <i>mutunzwu</i> (V); snuff-box tree (E); <i>snuifkalbassie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root, fruit shells or whole plant | edible fruit , medicine, craftwork and ornamental | A: M1, A1, N1, O1 and S1 B: V12, P1 and J1 |
| Salicaceae | <i>Scolopia zeyheri</i> (Nees) Harv.; KMV365 | <i>muvhambanguvho</i> (V); thorn pear (E); <i>doringrooipeer</i> (A) | tree | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Salicaceae | <i>Trimeria grandifolia</i> (Hochst.) Warb. subsp. <i>grandifolia</i> ; KMV471 | <i>muhashaphande</i> , <i>muthethenya</i> , <i>mufhanza</i> , <i>tshilaphithi</i> (V); wild-mulberry (E); <i>wildemoerbe</i> (A) | tree | leaf and wood | medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: M1, M5 and O1 B: V12 |
| Salicaceae | <i>Salix mucronata</i> Thunb. subsp. <i>woodii</i> (Seemen) Immelman; KMV381 | <i>muṅengeledzi</i> (V); safsaf willow (E); <i>safsafwilger</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, bark, root and wood | medicine, magic, fire-making and firewood | A: S1, A1, M1 and O1 B: V12, V10, V8, J1, V4 and V9 |
| Salvadoraceae | <i>Salvadora australis</i> Schweick.; KMV355 | <i>munḍamuka</i> (V); narrow-leaved mustard-tree (E); <i>smalblaarmosterdboom</i> (A) | shrub | leaf | medicine | A: A1 and N1 B: P1, V12 and V9 |
| Santalaceae | <i>Osyris lanceolata</i> Hochst. & Steud.; KMV370 | <i>mpeta</i> (V); rock tannin-bush (E); <i>rotslooibas</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine and magic | A: V1, M5, M1, W1, S1, A1, R3 and O1 |
| Sapindaceae | <i>Cardiospermum corindum</i> L.; KMV491 | <i>muphophopho</i> (V); bushveld balloon Vine (E) | climber | root | medicine | A: O1 |
| Sapindaceae | <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> Jacq. var. <i>angustifolia</i> (L.f.) Benth.; KMV360 | <i>muṭhaṭhavhanna</i> (V); sand-olive (E); <i>sandolien</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, root or whole plant | medicine, live fence and ornamental | A: O1 and M5 B: V12 and V10 |
| Sapindaceae | <i>Pappea capensis</i> Eckl. & Zeyh.; KMV379 | <i>murodolo</i> , <i>tshikavhavhe</i> , <i>muvunḍambaḍo</i> (V); jacket-plum (E); <i>doppruim</i> (A) | tree | fruit, seed oil, leaf, bark and wood | edible fruit, medicine, beverage (wine), beverage (tea) , craftwork and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: W1, P1, V12, V8, J1, R1 and V9 |
| Sapotaceae | <i>Englerophytum magalimontanum</i> (Sond.) T.D.Penn.; KMV356 | <i>munombelo</i> (V); stemfruit, milk plum (E); <i>stamvrug</i> (A) | tree | fruit, bark, root, plant parasite and wood | edible fruit, medicine, ritual, beverage (wine), craftwork and firewood | A: M1, N1, R1, S2 and O1 B: W1, V12, V4, V8 and V9 |
| Sapotaceae | <i>Manilkara mochisia</i> (Baker) Gerstner; KMV394 | <i>muṅambu</i> (V); lowveld milk berry (E) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit , construction and firewood | A: O1 B: V9 |
| Sapotaceae | <i>Mimusops zeyheri</i> Sond.; | <i>mububulu</i> , <i>mutaladzi</i> (V); | tree | fruit, root | edible fruit, medicine, | A: M1, V1 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|-------|----------------------|---|--|
| | KMV078 | red-milkwood (E); <i>moepel</i> (A) | | and wood | firewood and craftwork | B: W1, V12, V4, V8, J1, R1 and V9 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. var. <i>glabriusculum</i> (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill; KMV476 | <i>phiriphiri</i> (V); chilli pepper (E); <i>rissie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and leaf | medicine, condiment and vegetable | A: M2, B1, R3 and O1 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> L.; KMV028 | <i>phiriphiri</i> (V); chilli pepper, serrano pepper (E); <i>rissie</i> (A) | shrub | root, fruit and leaf | medicine, condiment and vegetable | A: O1 B: V11 and W2 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Datura ferox</i> L.; KMV369 | <i>zavhazavha</i> (V); Jimson weed, prickly-apple (E); <i>stinkblaar</i> (A) | herb | leaf | snuff ingredient | A: O1 B: W2 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Datura stramonium</i> L.; KMV357 | <i>zavhazavha</i> (V); Jimson weed, thorn-apple (E); <i>stinkblaar</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine and snuff ingredient | A: M1, S6, M6 and O1 B: V10, V5, V8 and V11 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> Mill.; KMV508 | <i>muṭamaṭisi</i> (V); tomato (E); <i>tamatie</i> (A) | herb | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> ; KMV372 | <i>fola</i> (V); tobacco (E); <i>tabak</i> (A) | herb | leaf | snuff ingredient | A: O1 and S1 B: V8, W2 and V11 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Nicandra physalodes</i> (L.) Gaertn.; MMQ048 | <i>tshirunnguḍane</i> (V); apple of peru (E); <i>bitterappelliefie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, B1 and O1 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Physalis peruviana</i> L.; KMV029 | <i>murunguḍane</i> (V); Cape gooseberry (E); <i>appelliefie</i> (A) | herb | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and vegetable | A: O1, M1 and R1 B: M1, V8 and V6 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum aculeastrum</i> Dunal subsp. <i>aculeastrum</i> ; KMV025 | <i>murulwa, mututulwa, shulwa, mushulwa</i> (V); goat bitter-apple (E); <i>bokbitterappel</i> (A) | shrub | fruit or whole plant | medicine and live fence | A: M1, A1, S4 and O1 B: P1 and V12 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Solanum americanum</i> Mill.; KMV375 | <i>muxe</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: V2 and O1 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum campylacanthum</i> Hochst. ex A.Rich. subsp. <i>panduriforme</i> (Drège ex Dunal) J.Samuels; KMV362 | <i>mututulwa</i> (V); poison apple (E); <i>gifappel</i> (A) | herb | fruit and root | medicine | A: M5, M1, S1, S4, M6 and A1 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum giganteum</i> Jacq.; KMV376 | <i>mututulwa</i> (V); red bitter-apple, healing-leaf tree (E); <i>genesblaarboom, rooibitterbessie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and leaf | medicine | A: O1, R3 and L1 B: V12 and P1 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum lichtensteinii</i> Willd.; Ramovha 165 | <i>mututulwa</i> (V) | shrub | fruit juice | medicine | A: R3 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Solanum mauritianum</i> Scop.; KMV368 | <i>mututulwa</i> (V); bugtree (E); <i>luisboom</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and leaf | medicine | A: S6 and O1 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Solanum nigrum</i> L.; MMQ049 | <i>xaxaḍi</i> (V); common nightshade (E); <i>nastergal</i> (A) | herb | fruit and leaf | edible fruit , dye, medicine and vegetable | A: M1, M2, V1, V3, S2, B1, V2 and O1 B: V8, V6 and B2 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum retroflexum</i> Dunal; MMQ024 | <i>muxe</i> (V); wonder berry, sobosobo berry (E); | herb | leaf and fruit | vegetable, medicine and edible fruit | A: M2, V1, S2, V2 and O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | <i>nastergal</i> (A) | | | | B: V8 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Solanum supinum</i> Dunal var. <i>supinum</i> ; KMV007 | <i>mututulwa</i> (V); toothache bush (E); <i>tandpynbos</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and root | medicine | A: M4 and O1 B: V8 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.; KMV464 | <i>muḍabula</i> (V); potato (E); <i>aartappel</i> (A) | herb | tubers | edible tuber | A: O1 B: V6 |
| Solanaceae | <i>Withania somnifera</i> (L.) Dunal; KMV090 | <i>musalamarubini</i> (V); winter cherry (E); <i>geneesblaarbossie</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: M5 and O1 B: V10, V11, W2 and V8 |
| Stilbaceae | <i>Halleria lucida</i> L.; KMV066 | <i>muḍula</i> , murevhe (V); tree-fuchsia (E); <i>notsung</i> , <i>ouhout</i> (A) | tree | fruit, root, wood and twig | edible fruit, medicine, craftwork and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: J1, V9, V4 and V12 |
| Stilbaceae | <i>Nuxia floribunda</i> Benth.; KMV071 | <i>muḷanotshi</i> (V); wild elder (E); <i>bosvlier</i> (A) | tree | bark and wood | medicine, craftwork, construction and firewood | A: M1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Thymelaeaceae | <i>Passerina montana</i> Thoday; KMV374 | <i>mutsanana</i> (V); mountain gonna (E); <i>berggonna</i> (A) | herb | leaf, sapling and bark | construction and cordage | A: M1 and O1 |
| Thymelaeaceae | <i>Peddiea africana</i> Harv.; KMV366 | <i>gokodzalulimi</i> , <i>muhoholodza</i> (V); poison-olive (E); <i>gifolyf</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and bark | medicine and cordage | A: M1, O1 and V12 B: W1, V12, W2 and V5 |
| Turneraceae | <i>Triliceras longepedunculatum</i> (Mast.) R.Fern. var. <i>longepedunculatum</i> ; KMV397 | <i>iṭolandau</i> (V) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Typhaceae | <i>Typha capensis</i> (Rohrb.) N.E.Br.; KMV082 | <i>musama</i> (V); bulrush (E); <i>matjiesgoed</i> , <i>papkuil</i> (A) | sedge | rhizome and bulrushes | edible rhizome and craftwork | A: V1 and O1 B: V8 and J1 |
| Ulmaceae | <i>Celtis africana</i> Burm.f.; KMV083 | <i>mumvumvu</i> , <i>luvhambo</i> (V); white-stinkwood (E); <i>witstinkhout</i> (A) | tree | leaf, bark, branches, sticks and wood | vegetable , medicine, magic and craftwork | A: O1, M1 and A1 B: P1, J1, V9, W1 and V4 |
| Ulmaceae | <i>Trema orientalis</i> (L.) Blume; MMQ007 | <i>mumvumvu</i> , <i>mukurukuru</i> (V); pigeon wood (E); <i>hophout</i> (A) | tree | twig and leaf | magic and vegetable | A: M2, L1, B1 and O1 B: V12 and V9 |
| Urticaceae | <i>Laportea peduncularis</i> (Wedd.) Chew subsp. <i>peduncularis</i> ; KMV467 | <i>dzaluma</i> (V); river stinging nettle (E); <i>bosbrandnetel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1, V1, B1, S3 and S2 |
| Urticaceae | <i>Obetia tenax</i> (N.E.Br.) Friis; MMQ022 | <i>muvhazwi</i> , <i>gukhunya</i> , <i>thanga</i> , <i>muugana</i> , <i>muendanathavha</i> , <i>dyambila</i> , <i>zavhazavha</i> (V); mountain nettle (E); <i>bergbrandnetel</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and bark | vegetable and cordage | A: M1, M2, S1, S2, B1, S4 and O1 B: V12, W2 and V9 |
| Urticaceae | * <i>Urtica dioica</i> L.; MMQ002 | <i>dzaluma</i> (V); common | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: M2, B1 and S1 |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Urticaceae | <i>Pouzolzia mixta</i> Solms; MMQ020 | stinging nettle (E); <i>gewone brandnetel</i> (A) <i>muḥanzwa, mulambadivhu, murovhaḡembe</i> (V); soap nettle (E); <i>seepnetel</i> (A) | shrub | leaf, shoots, bark and root | vegetable, medicine, magic and cordage | B: V8, V11 and V6 A: M2, M1, S2, B1, S3, R3 and O1 B: V12 and V8 |
| Urticaceae | <i>Pouzolzia parasitica</i> (Forssk.) Schweinf.; KMV382 | <i>gwikwiḡimba, makhuluwadzaluma</i> (V); small stinging nettle (E); <i>kleinbrandnetel</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1, S2 and V1 |
| Velloziaceae | <i>Xerophyta retinervis</i> Baker; KMV089 | <i>tshikundaḡazi</i> (V); black-stick lily, monkey's tail (E); <i>bobbejaanstert, aapstert</i> (A) | shrub | whole plant | medicine | A: A1 and V3 B: V10 |
| Verbenaceae | * <i>Lantana camara</i> L.; KMV387 | <i>tshidzimbambule, tshidzimbampoḡolo</i> (V); cherry-pie, common lantana (E); <i>boesmandruiwe</i> (A) | shrub | whole plant | medicine, edible fruit and ornamental | A: S6, A1 and O1 B: W2 |
| Verbenaceae | <i>Lantana rugosa</i> Thunb.; KMV386 | <i>tshidzimbavhalisa, tshidzimba</i> (V); bird's brandy, small lantana (E); <i>klein lantana, voëlbrandewyn</i> (A) | shrub | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, V3, A1 and O1 |
| Verbenaceae | <i>Lippia javanica</i> (Burm.f.) Spreng.; KMV050 | <i>musudzungwane, mukundamboho</i> (V); fever-tea (E); <i>beukesbossie, koorsbossie</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and root | beverage (tea), repellent and medicine | A: A1, O1, B1 and M1 B: V8, V10 and W1 |
| Verbenaceae | <i>Priva cordifolia</i> (L.f.) Druce var. <i>abyssinica</i> (Jaub. & Spach) Moldenke.; KMV497 | <i>munamamutuku</i> (V) | herb | leaf and fruit | vegetable and medicine | A: O1 |
| Violaceae | <i>Rinorea angustifolia</i> (Thouars) Baill. subsp. <i>natalensis</i> (Engl.) Grey-Wilson; KMV388 | <i>mafambaboriḡe</i> (V); narrow-leaved violet-bush (E); <i>kleinblaarviootḡiebos</i> (A) | shrub | root | medicine | A: M5 |
| Vitaceae | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i> L. var. <i>quadrangularis</i> ; KMV006 | <i>malongekanye, tshiuvhulusi</i> (V); veld grapes, cactus vine (E) | climber | stem vine | medicine | A: M4, V3, R2, R3 and O1 B: V8 |
| Vitaceae | <i>Cyphostemma</i> sp. ; KMV385 | <i>tshidzidzivhungo, tshikwetamukulo</i> (V) | climber | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Vitaceae | <i>Rhoicissus tomentosa</i> (Lam.) Wild & R.B.Drumm.; KMV389 | <i>khundwi, dyaḡhoho, ḡdirivhedzaḡaka</i> (V); forest-grape (E); <i>bosdruif</i> (A) | climber | fruit, root and tubers | beverage, edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, V12, R1 and O1 B: V12, V10 and W1 |
| Vitaceae | <i>Rhoicissus tridentata</i> (L.f.) Wild & R.B.Drumm. subsp. <i>tridentata</i> ; KMV067 | <i>mutumbulambudzana</i> (V); bushman's grape (E); <i>boesmansdruif</i> (A) | shrub | fruit, root and tubers | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, J1, O1, A1, R3 and V12 B: V12, J1 and V8 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Zamiaceae | <i>Encephalartos transvenosus</i> Stapf & Burtt Davy; KMV383 | <i>tshifhanga</i> , <i>tshitondolo</i> , <i>mutondolo</i> (V); modjadje cycad (E); <i>modjadjibroodboom</i> (A) | tree | bark, root and sap | medicine and glue | A: O1 and V1 B: V9 |
| Zygophyllaceae | <i>Balanites maughamii</i> Sprague; KMV223 | <i>mudulu</i> , <i>mululu</i> (V); green- thorn (E); <i>groendoring</i> (A) | tree | fruit, thorn, bark and root | edible fruit and medicine | A: M1, S1 and O1 B: V8, V12, V10, W1 and V9 |
| Zygophyllaceae | <i>Tribulus terrestris</i> L.; KMV030 | <i>tseṭwana</i> (V); devil-thorns (E); <i>dubbeltjie</i> (A) | herb | whole plant | medicine and vegetable | A: M1, M2, B1 and O1 |
| Zygophyllaceae | <i>Tribulus zeyheri</i> Sond. subsp. <i>zeyheri</i> ; KMV031 | <i>tseṭo</i> (V); devil-thorns (E); <i>dubbeltjie</i> (A) | Herb | Leaf | vegetable | A: M1, M2, B1 and O1 |

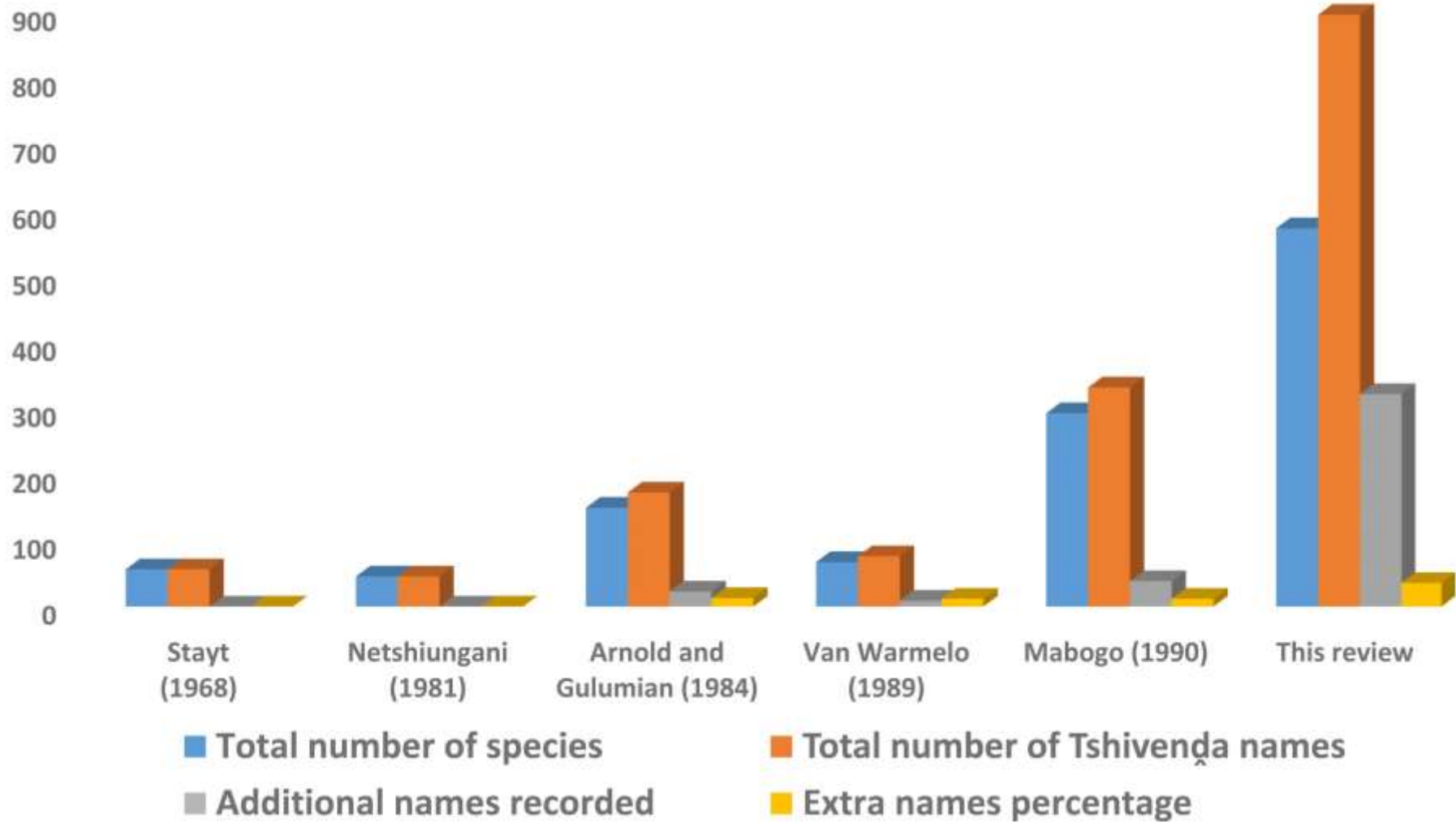


Fig. 5. Numbers of Tshivenda vernacular plant names recorded by various authors.

Figure 5 shows the increase in the recorded number of vernacular names since the publication of Stayt (1931). The earlier publications (Stayt, 1931; Netshiungani, 1981) listed only a single name for each of the species, while Arnold and Gulumian (1984), Van Warmelo (1989), Mabogo (1990) and this review show a general trend of an increasing numbers of local names given to a single species.

3.3 Life forms

The data in Tables 1 and 2 also allow for an analysis of the life forms (habits) of Vhavenda useful plants. In tree-dominated biomes, the expectation is that trees would have the highest frequency and diversity of use (e.g. roots and bark as medicine, timber for construction and firewood, fruits and seeds as food), resulting in them being the dominant life form that is used. As shown in Figure 6, this appears to be true for Vhavenda useful plants. The largest number of useful species are indeed trees (189), followed closely by herbs (170) and shrubs (143). Climbers (44 species) and grasses (21 species) are also relatively important, reflecting the dominant biome (savannah).

3.4 Categories of use

Each of the useful plant species listed in Tables 1 and 2 was allocated to one or more use categories as recorded for the Vhembe District only. The resulting pattern is shown in Figure 7.

It is noteworthy that no fewer than 382 species are used medicinally, considerably more than the 296 species used as sources of food (128 vegetables, 121 edible fruits, 34 beverages, 11 famine foods and six condiments). A total of 91 species are used as source of firewood, 92 as source craftwork material, 92 providing construction material, 31 providing fibre for cordage, 14 as source of rubber

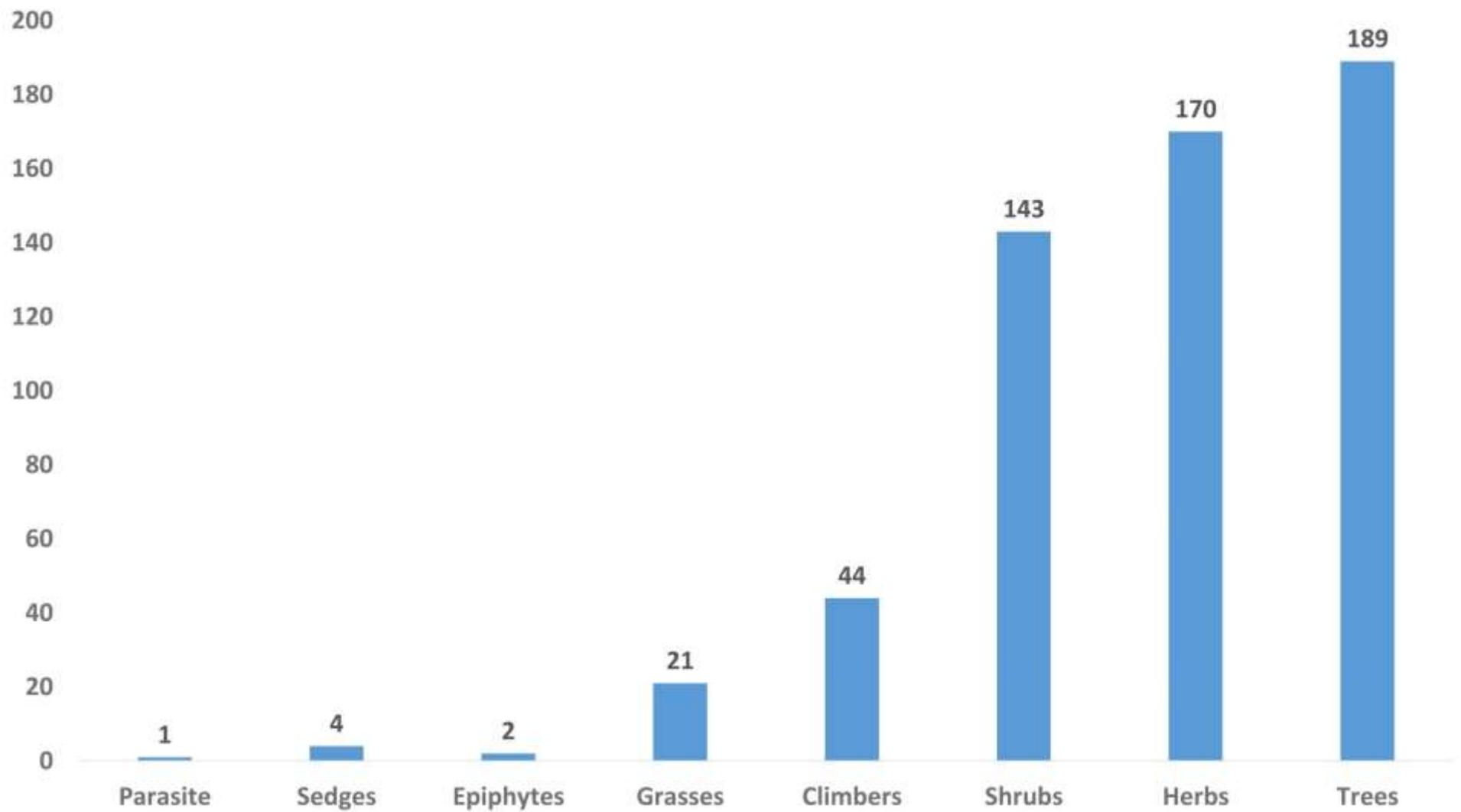


Fig. 6. Numbers of Venḍa useful plant species in each of various life forms (habit types).

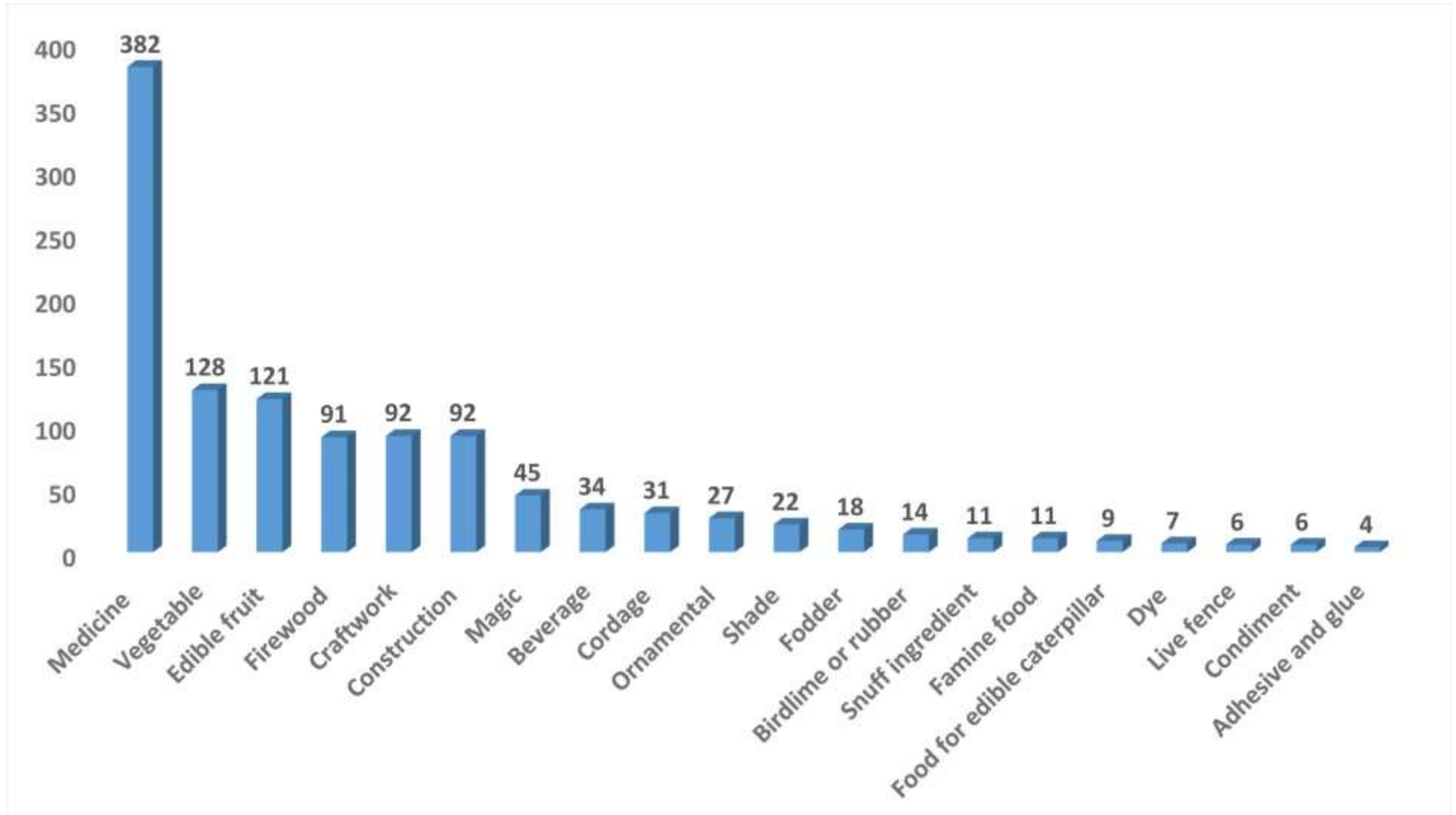


Fig. 7. Numbers of Vexda useful plant species in each of various categories of use.

used to make birdlime, seven species used as source of dye or material used for leather tanning and six used as source of adhesives or glues. Ornamental and shade plants represent a relatively small use category, with a total of 49 species (27 species used only as ornamentals, 22 as shade plants) and seven as live fences. There are numerous other use categories with smaller numbers of species: fodder for livestock (18 species), snuff ingredients (11 species), fish poisons (six species), sources of cooking soda – for softening fibrous vegetables when cooking (six species), coffee substitute (one species), toothbrushes (five species), cosmetic oils (three species), arrow poisons (one species), insect repellents (five species), soap substitutes (five species), toys (two species) and ritual uses (three species).

Out of the total of 574 plants, 113 are alien species, with 78 of those being naturalised and 36 cultivated as popular crop plants in Vhavenda home gardens (Table 2). Alien plants were introduced mainly as fruits and vegetables, but also as ornamental plants and for various other purposes. For example, *Schinus molle*, known as *mubibiri* in Tshivenda, was introduced from South America and cultivated as both an ornamental and shade plant (Van Wyk and Van Wyk, 2013) but later became naturalised. People around Sinthumule (south of the Soutpansberg mountain range) and in the Nzhelele Valley (north-west of the Soutpansberg mountain range) now use *Schinus molle* medicinally for treating coughs, colds and influenza by inhaling steam from boiled leaves. These introduced plants became integrated into the local culture, a phenomenon highlighted by Semanya et al. (2012) amongst Pedi and also by Dold and Cocks (2000) in the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa.

4. General conclusions

The inventory presented in this contribution is the first comprehensive compilation of Vhavenda useful plants. The relatively large numbers of new species records and new use records show that

Table 2. Inventory of cultivated plants used by the Vhavenda.

Sources of information on Venda plant uses (in the last column): A1 = Arnold and Gulumian (1984); B1 = Bvenura and Afolayan (2015); M1 = Mabogo (1990); M2 = Maanda and Bhat (2010); M5 = Masevhe et al. (2015); O1 = Interview results and own observations; R1 = Rampedi (2010); S1 = Stayt (1931); S2 = Singo (1996); V1 = Van Warmelo (1989); V2 = Van Rensburg et al. (2007).

| FAMILY | BOTANICAL NAME Voucher specimens are deposited at the University of Venda Herbarium. *non-indigenous; **indigenous | VERNACULAR NAME (V) = Tshivenda; (E) = English; (A) = Afrikaans | LIFE FORM | PART USED | USE CATEGORY New use categories are shown in bold | USES Local (Venda) uses sources |
|----------------|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Aizoaceae | ** <i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> (L.) L. Bolus subsp. <i>edulis</i> ; KMV392 | <i>lutele</i> (V); sour fig (E); <i>suurvy</i> (A) | herb | leaf and fruit | medicine and ornamental | A: O1 B: V6, J1, V10, V8 and V10 |
| Alliaceae | * <i>Allium cepa</i> L.; KMV515 | <i>nyala</i> (V); onion (E); <i>ui</i> (A) | herb | bulb and leaf | vegetable ingredient or condiment | A: O1 |
| Alliaceae | * <i>Allium sativum</i> L.; KMV204 | <i>khanakhana</i> (V); garlic (E); <i>knoffel</i> (A) | herb | bulb | vegetable ingredient or condiment | A: O1 |
| Apiaceae | * <i>Daucus carota</i> L.; KMV523 | <i>kherotsi</i> (V); carrot (E); <i>geelwortel</i> (A) | herb | tuber | edible tuber | A: O1 |
| Araceae | * <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> (L.) Schott; MMQ028 | <i>mufhongwe</i> (V); elephant's ear (E); <i>amadoembie</i> (A) | herb | leaf and root tuber | vegetable and cooked edible tuber | A: M2, B1 and V1 |
| Bromeliaceae | * <i>Ananas comosus</i> (L.) Merr.; KMV517 | <i>tshienge</i> (V); pineapple (E); <i>pynappel</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Brassicaceae | * <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>acephala</i> (DC.) Schübler & Martens; KMV521 | <i>mureipi</i> , <i>murodishia</i> (V); collards (E); <i>boerkool</i> (Afrikaans) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Brassicaceae | * <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>capitata</i> L.; KMV522 | <i>khavhishi</i> (V); cabbage (E); <i>kool</i> , <i>kopkool</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Caricaceae | * <i>Carica papaya</i> L.; KMV324 | <i>mupapawe</i> (V); pawpaw (E); <i>papaja</i> (A) | tree | fruit, seed, latex and root | vegetable, edible fruit and medicine, | A: A1, M1, O1 and M5 |
| Chenopodiaceae | * <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.; KMV526 | <i>tshipinisi</i> (V); swiss chard (E); <i>snybeet</i> (A) | herb | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Convolvulaceae | * <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Lam.; MMQ019 | <i>murambo</i> (V); sweet potato (E); <i>patat</i> (A) | herb | leaf and tubers | vegetable and edible cooked tuber | A: M2, V1, S2, B1 and O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Cucurbita ficifolia</i> Bouché; KMV233 | <i>magondoni</i> , <i>tshikomukomu</i> (V); fig-leaf gourd (E) | herb | leaf and flowers | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Cucurbita maxima</i> Duchesne; KMV234 | <i>thanga</i> (V); winter squash, pumpkin (E); <i>pampoen</i> (A) | herb | leaf and flowers | vegetable | A: O1, B1, V2 and S2 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Cucurbita moschata</i> Duchesne; KMV234 | <i>phuri</i> , <i>luranga</i> , <i>thanga</i> (V); pumpkin (E); <i>pampoen</i> (A) | herb | leaf and flowers | vegetable | A: B1, V2 and O1 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> L.; MMQ014 | <i>phuri</i> , <i>luranga</i> , <i>thanga</i> (V); pumpkin (E); <i>pampoen</i> (A) | herb | leaf, flowers and fruit | vegetable, edible cooked fruit and medicine | A: O1, B1, V2 and M2 |
| Cucurbitaceae | * <i>Luffa cylindrica</i> M. Roem.; KMV412 | <i>shukuto</i> (V); sponge gourd (E); <i>vadoekplant</i> (A) | herb | leaf and fruit | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Euphorbiaceae | * <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz; KMV433 | <i>mutumbula</i> (V); cassava (E); <i>maniok</i> (A) | shrub | leaf and tuber | vegetable, medicine and edible tuber | A: M1 and O1 |
| Fabaceae | * <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.; KMV512 | <i>muṛawa</i> (V); common bean, kidney bean (E); <i>groenboon</i> (A) | climber | seed | edible seed | A: O1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|-------|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Fabaceae | * <i>Pisum sativum</i> L.; KMV513 | <i>mueregisi</i> (V); garden pea (E); <i>ertjie</i> (A) | herb | seed | edible seed | A: O1 |
| Lauraceae | * <i>Persea americana</i> Mill.; KMV511 | <i>mugadaphele</i> , <i>muafukhada</i> (V); avocado (E); <i>avokado</i> (A) | tree | fruit and wood | edible fruit and firewood | A: O1 |
| Malvaceae | * <i>Malva viscosa</i> sp.; KMV462 | <i>delele</i> (V); wax mallow (E) | shrub | leaf | vegetable | A: O1 |
| Moraceae | * <i>Ficus carica</i> L.; KMV279 | <i>muhuyu</i> (V); common fig-tree (E); <i>gewone vyeboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit and latex | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 and M5 |
| Moringaceae | * <i>Moringa oleifera</i> Lam.; KMV266 | <i>muringa</i> (V); horse-radish tree (E); <i>peperwortelboom</i> (A) | tree | all parts | medicine | A: O1 |
| Musaceae | * <i>Musa acuminata</i> Colla; KMV510 | <i>muombva</i> (V); banana; <i>piesangboom</i> (A) | tree | Fruit and stem pith | edible fruit, medicine, snuff ingredient and cook soda | A: O1 |
| Musaceae | * <i>Musa paradisiaca</i> L.; KMV287 | <i>muombva</i> (V); banana tree (E); <i>piesangboom</i> (A) | tree | fruit and stem pith | edible fruit, medicine, snuff ingredient and cook soda | A: M1, A1 and O1 |
| Poaceae | * <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> Stapf; KMV463 | <i>mutie</i> (V); lemon grass (E) | grass | stalk | beverage | A: R1 |
| Poaceae | * <i>Saccharum officinarum</i> L.; KMV432 | <i>muovha</i> (V); suger cane (E); <i>suikerriet</i> (A) | grass | cane-stalk | edible juice | A: O1 and V1 |
| Poaceae | * <i>Zea mays</i> L.; KMV433 | <i>mavhele</i> (V); mealies (E); <i>mielie</i> (A) | grass | grain and leaf stalk | porridge and fodder | A: O1, S2 and S1 |
| Rosaceae | * <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> (Thunb.) Lindl.; KMV416 | <i>munombelo</i> (V); loquat (E); <i>lukwart</i> (A) | tree | fruit and leaf | edible fruit and medicine | A: O1 |
| Rutaceae | * <i>Citrus limon</i> (L.) Osbeck; KMV272 | <i>tshikavhavhe</i> , <i>mukavhavhe</i> (V); lemon (E); <i>suurlemoen</i> (A) | tree | fruit, leaf and root | edible fruit, beverage-tea and medicine | A: A1 and O1 |
| Rutaceae | * <i>Citrus paradisi</i> Macfad.; KMV468 | <i>mubambahosi</i> (V); grapefruit (E); <i>pomelo</i> (A) | tree | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Rutaceae | * <i>Citrus reticulata</i> Blanco; KMV469 | <i>muṅarangisi</i> , <i>muṅerengisi</i> (V); mandarin orange (E); <i>nartjie</i> (A) | tree | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Rutaceae | * <i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.) Osbeck; KMV470 | <i>muswiri</i> (V); orange (E); <i>lemoen</i> (A) | tree | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Sapindaceae | * <i>Litchi chinensis</i> Sonn; KMV475 | <i>muḷitshisi</i> (V); litchi (E); <i>lietsjie</i> (A) | tree | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Solanaceae | * <i>Solanum betaceum</i> Cav.; KMV359 | <i>muṭamaṭisi</i> (V); tree tomato (E); <i>boomtamatie</i> (A) | shrub | fruit | edible fruit | A: O1 |
| Tropaeolaceae | * <i>Tropaeolum majus</i> L.; MMQ046 | <i>bopa</i> , <i>lubopa</i> (V); Indian cress, monks cress (E); <i>kappertjie</i> (A) | herb | leaf | medicine and vegetable | A: M2, B1 and O1 |

Vhavenda ethnobotany was hitherto incompletely recorded. The data and associated brief synthesis presented here give a glimpse of the rich cultural heritage of the Vhavenda and highlights the diversity of Vhavenda traditional plant use and its associated indigenous knowledge.

The potential uses of the inventory include the following: (1) The preservation of precious indigenous knowledge that run the risk of being lost due to the adoption of modern lifestyles; (2) A source of new ideas for scientific studies. The recorded uses from this inventory offers many ideas to be tested scientifically for the validation of their effectiveness; (3) A source of information for conservation authorities – to manage the biodiversity and sustainable use of the plant resources; (4) It provides a new source of information on species with commercial potential; (5) The list can be used for future comparative studies between cultures and regions, including the magical uses of plants, which is a prominent feature of Vhavenda plant use; (6) The Tshivenda names provide important clues about the temporal and spatial origins of plant use practises that can be studied by historians and linguists.

Acknowledgements

Financial and logistic support from the National Research Foundation of South Africa, the University of Johannesburg and the University of Venda are gratefully acknowledged. We also thank the research participants (interviewees) for generously sharing their time and knowledge, and Isaac Ramovha for kindly providing us with an electronic copy of his doctoral thesis."

References

Arnold, H.J., Gulumian, M., 1984. Pharmacopoeia of traditional medicine in Venda. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 12, 35–37.

- Bessong, P.O., Chikwelu, L.O., Igumbor, E., Andreola, M.L., Litvak, S., 2004. *In vitro* activity of three selected South African medicinal plants against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 3, 555–559.
- Bessong, P.O., Chikwelu, L.O., Andreola, M.-L., Rojas, L.B., Pouysegu, L., Igumbor, E., Meyer, J.J.M., Quideau, S., Litvak, S., 2005. Evaluation of selected South African medicinal plants for inhibitory properties against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase and integrase. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 99, 83–91.
- Bessong, P.O., Rojas, L.B., Chikwelu, L.O., Tshisikhawe, M.P., Igumbor, E., 2006. Further screening of Venda medicinal plants activity against HIV type 1 reverse transcriptase and integrase. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 5, 526–528.
- Bromilow, C. 2010. Problem plants and alien weeds of South Africa. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Bvenura, C., Afolayan, A.J., 2015. The role of wild vegetables in the household food security in South Africa: A review. *Food Research International Journal* 76, 1001–1011.
- Coates Palgrave, M. 2002. Keith Coates Palgrave Trees of Southern Africa, 3rd edn. Random House Struik, Cape Town.
- De Beer, J.J.J., Van Wyk, B.-E., 2011. An ethnobotany survey of the Agter-Hantam, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 77, 741–754.
- Dold, A.P., Cocks, M.L., 2000. The medicinal use of some weeds, problem plants and alien plants in the Grahamstown and Peddie districts of the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 96, 467–473.
- Green, E., Samie, A., Obi, C.L., Bessong, P.O., Ndip, N.R., 2010. Inhibitory properties of selected South African medicinal plants against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 130, 151–157.
- Joffe, P., Oberholzer, T., 2001. Creative gardening with indigenous plants: A South African guide. 2nd ed. Briza Publications, Pretoria.

- Komape, N.P.M., Aderogba, M., Bagla, V.P., Masoko, P., Eloff, J.N., 2014. Anti-bacterial and anti-oxidant activities of leaf extracts of *Combretum vendae* (Combretaceae) and the isolation of an anti-bacterial compound. *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines* 11, 73–77
- Liengme, C.A., 1983. A survey of ethnobotanical research in southern Africa. *Bothalia* 14, 621–629.
- Maanda, M.Q., Bhat, R.B., 2010. Wild vegetable use by Vhavanḡa in the Venda region of Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Phyton-International Journal of Experimental Botany* 79, 189–194.
- Mabogo, D.E.N. 1990. Ethnobotany of the Vhavanḡa. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Magwede, K., Tshisikhawe, M.P., Luseba, D., Bhat, R.B., 2014. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used in treatment of ticks. *International Journal of Experimental Botany* 83, 155–165.
- Mahwasane, S.T., Middleton, L., Boaduo, N., 2013. An ethnobotanical survey of indigenous knowledge on medicinal plants used by the traditional healers of the Lwamondo area, Limpopo province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 88, 69–75.
- Martin, G.J., 1995. *Ethnobotany: a methods manual*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Masevhe, N.A., McGaw, L.J., Eloff, J.N., 2015. The traditional use of plants to manage candidiasis and related infections in Venda, South Africa. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 168, 364–372.
- Mucina, L., Rutherford, M.C., 2006. *The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. *Strelitzia* 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.
- Mulaudzi, R.B., Ndhlala, A.R., Van Staden, J., 2015. Ethnopharmacological evaluation of a traditional herbal remedy used to treat gonorrhoea in Limpopo province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 97, 117–122.
- Netshiungani, E.N., 1981. Notes on the uses of indigenous trees in Venda. *Journal of Dendrology* 1, 12–17.

- Obi, C.I., Potgieter, N., Randima, L.P., Mavhungu, N.J., Musie, E., Bessong, P.O., Mabogo, D.E.N., Mashibye, J., 2002. Antimicrobial activities of five plants against some medicinally significant bacteria. *South African Journal of Science* 98, 25–28.
- Rampedi, T.I., 2010. Indigenous plants in the Limpopo Province: potential for their beverage production. PhD thesis, University of South Africa, Pretoria.
- Ramovha, L.I. 2016. Ethnoveterinary plant medicines of the Vhavenda. PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Ramovha, L.I., Van Wyk, A.E., 2016. Ethnoveterinary practices of the Vhavenda, South Africa, in the treatment of redwater (*mali*) in cattle. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 15 (3), 314–327.
- Samie, A., Mashau, F., 2013. Antifungal activities of fifteen South African medicinal plants against five *Fusarium* species. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 7, 1839–1848.
- Samie, A., Nefefe, T., 2012. Antifungal activity of essential oils from southern African medicinal plants against five *Fusarium* species. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 6, 465–478.
- Samie, A., Obi, C.L., Bessong, P.O., Lall, N., 2005. Activity profiles of fourteen selected medicinal plants from rural Venda communities in South Africa against fifteen clinical bacterial species. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 12, 1443–1451.
- Samie, A., Housein, A., Lall, N., Meyer, J.J.M., 2009a. Crude extracts of, and purified compounds from, *Pterocarpus angolensis*, and the essential oil of *Lippia javanica*: their *in-vitro* cytotoxicities and activities against selected bacteria and *Entamoeba histolytica*. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 103, 427–439.
- Samie, A., Obi, C.L., Lall, N., Meyer, J.J.M., 2009b. *In-vitro* cytotoxicity and antimicrobial activities, against clinical isolates of *Campylobacter* species and *Entamoeba histolytica*, of local medicinal plants from the Venda region, South Africa. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 103, 159–170.

- Samie, A., Tambani, T., Harshfield, E., Green, E., Ramalivhana, J.N., Bessong, P.O., 2010. Antifungal activity of selected Venda medicinal plants against *Candida krusei* and *Cryptococcus neoformans* isolated from South African AIDS patients. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 9, 2965–2976.
- SANBI, 2016. South African National Biodiversity Institute. Botanical Database of Southern Africa (BODATSA). <http://newposa.sanbi.org/> (accessed 10 September 2017)
- Semenya, S.S., Tshisikhawe, M.P., Potgieter, M.T., 2012. Invasive alien species: a case study of their use in Thulamela Local Municipality, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Scientific Research and Essay* 7, 2363–2369.
- Singo, M.N., 1996. A survey of the indigenous relishes of the Vhavenda and their agricultural potential. MSc Thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Smith, C.A., 1966. Common names of South African plants. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 35. Department of Agricultural Technical Services, Pretoria.
- Stayt, H., 1931. *The Bavenda*. Frank Cass and Co. Ltd., London.
- Steenkamp, V., Fernandes, A.C., Van Rensburg, C.E.J., 2007. Screening of Venda medicinal plants for antifungal activity against *Candida albicans*. *South African Journal of Botany* 73, 256–258.
- Steyn, N.P., Olivier, J., Winter, P., Nesamvuni, C., 2001. A survey of wild, green, leafy vegetables and their potential in combating micronutrient deficiencies in rural populations. *South African Journal of Science* 97, 276–278.
- Tshisikhawe, M.P., 2002. Trade of indigenous plants in the Northern Province, Venda region: their ethnobotanical importance and sustainable use. MSc Thesis, University of Venda, Thohoyandou, South Africa.
- Van der Walt, R., 2009. *Wild flowers of the Limpopo Valley*. Published by the author, Musina, South Africa.
- Van Oudtshoorn, F., 1992. *Guide to grasses of southern Africa*. 2nd ed. Briza Publications, Pretoria.

- Van Rensburg, W.S.J., Van Averbeke, W., Slabbert, R., Faber, M., Van Jaarsveld, P.J., Van Heerden, I., Wenhold, F., Oelofse, A., 2007. African leafy vegetables in South Africa. *Water SA* 33, 317–326.
- Van Warmelo, N.J., 1989. *Venda Dictionary*. J. L. van Schaik, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, B.-E., 2005. *Food plants of the world*. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, B.-E., Gericke, N., 2000. *People's plants: A guide to useful plants of South Africa*. Briza Publications, South Africa.
- Van Wyk, A.E., Smith, G.F., 2001. *Regions of floristic endemism in southern Africa: a review with emphasis on succulents*. Umdaus Press, Hatfield, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, A.E., Van Wyk, P., 1997. *Field guide to trees of southern Africa*. Random House Struik. 2nd ed. Cape Town.
- Van Wyk, B.-E., Wink, M., 2017. *Medicinal plants of the world*, 2nd ed. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, B.-E., Van Heerden F., Van Oudtshoorn B., 2002. *Poisonous plants of South Africa*. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, A.E., Van Wyk, P., Van Wyk B.-E., 2008. *Photo guide to trees of southern Africa*. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Van Wyk, B.-E., Van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., 2009. *Medicinal plants of South Africa*, 2nd ed. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Venter, F., Venter, J-A., 1996. *Making the most of indigenous trees*. 2nd ed. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Wink, M., Van Wyk, B.-E., 2008. *Mind-altering and poisonous plants of the world*. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Watt, J.M., Breyer-Brandwijk, M.G., 1962. *Medicinal and poisonous plants of southern and eastern Africa*. E and S. Livingstone, London.

APPENDIX 1. Alphabetical index of Tshivenda plant names

| Tshivenda name | Botanical name | Family |
|---------------------------|---|----------------|
| | *naturalised aliens and **non-naturalised (cultivated) aliens | |
| <i>azwiili</i> | <i>Sphedamnocarpus pruriens</i> subsp. <i>pruriens</i> | Malpighiaceae |
| <i>bandulakhali</i> | <i>Ozoroa engleri</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>beleha</i> | <i>Adenia gummifera</i> var. <i>gummifera</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>benzwa</i> | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>berepere</i> | <i>Riocreuxia picta</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>bindamutshe</i> | <i>Aloe marlothii</i> | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>bopa</i> | ** <i>Tropaeolum majus</i> | Tropaeolaceae |
| <i>bopha</i> | <i>Adenia gummifera</i> var. <i>gummifera</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>bungaluselo</i> | <i>Combretum microphyllum</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>bunganyunyu</i> | <i>Ocimum americanum</i> var. <i>americanum</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>bunganyunyu</i> | <i>Plectranthus laxiflorus</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>bungushule</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia filipendula</i> var. <i>filipendula</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>bwere</i> | <i>Pyrenacantha grandiflora</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>bwerepwere</i> | <i>Riocreuxia picta</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>dadasenga</i> | <i>Cymbopogon caesius</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>dadasenga</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia filipendula</i> var. <i>filipendula</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>dadzwanombe</i> | <i>Ximenia caffra</i> var. <i>caffra</i> | Olcaceae |
| <i>daleḁale</i> | * <i>Chenopodium album</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>damba</i> | <i>Commelina benghalensis</i> | Commelinaceae |
| <i>damba</i> | <i>Commelina erecta</i> | Commelinaceae |
| <i>delele</i> | * <i>Corchorus trilocularis</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delele</i> | * <i>Corchorus tridens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delele</i> | ** <i>Malvaviscus</i> sp. | Malvaceae |
| <i>deleleluḁanzwanowa</i> | <i>Corchorus confusus</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>deleleluḁanzwanowa</i> | <i>Corchorus asplenifolius</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelelupfumo</i> | * <i>Corchorus olitorius</i> var. <i>olitorius</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukhwayo</i> | * <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> var. <i>esculentus</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukhwayo</i> | <i>Hibiscus trionum</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukula</i> | <i>Waltheria indica</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukula</i> | <i>Sida acuta</i> subsp. <i>acuta</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukula</i> | <i>Sida cordifolia</i> subsp. <i>cordifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukula</i> | * <i>Corchorus trilocularis</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelemukula</i> | <i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>delelevhalemba</i> | <i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>dira</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>donzwamutuku</i> | <i>Pergularia daemia</i> subsp. <i>daemia</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>duluḁombe</i> | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>duḁdu</i> | <i>Adenia digitata</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>dyambila</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>dyathoho</i> | <i>Rhoicissus tomentosa</i> | Vitaceae |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>dzaluma</i> | <i>Laportea peduncularis</i> subsp. <i>peduncularis</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>dzaluma</i> | * <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>dzhakavhavhe</i> | <i>Erianthemum dregei</i> | Loranthaceae |
| <i>dzhesi</i> | <i>Cyperus latifolius</i> | Cyperaceae |
| <i>foła</i> | * <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>funḡwi</i> | <i>Cymbopogon marginatus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>fungwi</i> | <i>Cymbopogon marginatus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>galange</i> | <i>Pyrenacantha kaurabassana</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>gambampengo</i> | <i>Dioscorea dregeana</i> | Dioscoreaceae |
| <i>gango</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>cruentus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>gaulo</i> | * <i>Schkuhria pinnata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>gaululo</i> | <i>Anthocleista grandiflora</i> | Gentianaceae |
| <i>gokodzalulimi</i> | <i>Peddiea africana</i> | Thymelaeaceae |
| <i>gona</i> | <i>Sarcostemma viminale</i> subsp. <i>suberosum</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>gonela</i> | <i>Senna petersiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gopokopo</i> | <i>Combretum microphyllum</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>gopokopobani</i> | <i>Combretum vendae</i> var. <i>vendae</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>govhakhanya</i> | <i>Asparagus falcatus</i> | Asparagaceae |
| <i>gukhuna</i> | <i>Grewia hexamita</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>gukhunya</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>gukuna</i> | <i>Grewia hexamita</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>gumbathakha</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza elephantina</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumbathakha</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumbaufa</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumbavhufa</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumululo</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza elephantina</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumululo</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>gumutsha</i> | <i>Cucumis zeyheri</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>gundakhanga</i> | <i>Asparagus falcatus</i> | Asparagaceae |
| <i>gwambadzi</i> | <i>Toddalia asiatica</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>gwambazi</i> | <i>Capparis tomentosa</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>gwanda</i> | * <i>Xanthium strumarium</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>gwikwiṭimba</i> | <i>Pouzolzia parasitica</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>hatsi</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia tamba</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>hatsi</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia dissoluta</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>hatsi</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia dregeana</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>iṭolandau</i> | <i>Tricliceras longepedunculatum</i> var. <i>longepedunculatum</i> | Turneraceae |
| <i>Iṭolandau</i> | <i>Gerbera ambigua</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>khanakhana</i> | ** <i>Allium sativum</i> | Alliaceae |
| <i>khavhishi</i> | ** <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>capitata</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>kherotsi</i> | ** <i>Daucus carota</i> | Apiaceae |
| <i>kholomo</i> | <i>Boophone disticha</i> | Amaryllidaceae |
| <i>khonde</i> | <i>Cymbopogon marginatus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>khundwi</i> | <i>Rhoicissus tomentosa</i> | Vitaceae |
| <i>khwingwili</i> | <i>Jatropha zeyheri</i> | Euphorbiaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>ligelegele</i> | <i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>liluvha</i> | * <i>Nerium oleander</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>liluvha</i> | * <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>liṭo</i> | <i>Rhynchosia vendae</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>luakhaboyi</i> | <i>Capparis tomentosa</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>luanakha</i> | * <i>Caesalpinia decapetala</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>luangalala</i> | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i> | Lauraceae |
| <i>lubavhe</i> | <i>Momordica charantia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>lubeleha</i> | <i>Cissampelos torulosa</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>lubikela</i> | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i> subsp. <i>micrantha</i> | Acanthaceae |
| <i>lubikelashamba</i> | <i>Dicliptera clinopodia</i> | Acanthaceae |
| <i>lubopa</i> | ** <i>Tropaeolum majus</i> | Tropaeolaceae |
| <i>luendatadulu</i> | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i> | Lauraceae |
| <i>lufhaladzamakole</i> | <i>Asparagus buchananii</i> | Asparagaceae |
| <i>lufhe</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia filipendula</i> var. <i>filipendula</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>lufhe</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia hirta</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>lufhelele</i> | * <i>Cyclospermum leptophyllum</i> | Apiaceae |
| <i>lugulusekene</i> | <i>Momordica charantia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>lugwiti</i> | <i>Combretum vendae</i> var. <i>vendae</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>lukake</i> | <i>Momordica balsamina</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>lukandululo</i> | <i>Zornia milneana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>lukandululo</i> | <i>Cissampelos torulosa</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>lukongolwandou</i> | <i>Cissampelos torulosa</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>luranga</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita moschata</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>luranga</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>luswielo</i> | * <i>Schkuhria pinnata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>luṭanga</i> | <i>Phragmites australis</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>luṭanga</i> | <i>Phragmites mauritianus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>luṭangule</i> | <i>Euclea linearis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>lutele</i> | <i>Carpobrotus edulis</i> subsp. <i>edulis</i> | Aizoaceae |
| <i>luṭhadzi</i> | <i>Catha edulis</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>lutundwa</i> | <i>Secamone parvifolia</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>luuvhu</i> | <i>Loeseneriella crenata</i> var. <i>crenata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>luvhambo</i> | <i>Celtis africana</i> | Ulmaceae |
| <i>luvhele</i> | * <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mafambaboriḽe</i> | <i>Rinorea angustifolia</i> subsp. <i>natalensis</i> | Violaceae |
| <i>mafautshivuwa</i> | <i>Myrothamnus flabellifolius</i> | Myrothamnaceae |
| <i>mafavuka</i> | <i>Myrothamnus flabellifolius</i> | Myrothamnaceae |
| <i>mafinyingule</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>magondoni</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita ficifolia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>makhaha</i> | <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> subsp. <i>arundinaceum</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>makhuluwadaledale</i> | * <i>Chenopodium murale</i> var. <i>murale</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>makhuluwadzaluma</i> | <i>Pouzolzia parasitica</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>makhuluwaluvhisi</i> | * <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> | Portulacaceae |
| <i>makhuluwamuhatu</i> | <i>Holarrhena pubescens</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>makhuluwamutudo</i> | <i>Hibiscus praeteritus</i> | Malvaceae |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------|
| <i>malambakupikwa</i> | <i>Elachyptera parvifolia</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>malofhane</i> | <i>Aspilia pluriseta</i> subsp. <i>pluriseta</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>malongekanye</i> | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i> var. <i>quadrangularis</i> | Vitaceae |
| <i>mandande</i> | * <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> var. <i>esculentus</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>manyamanye</i> | <i>Hermannia glanduligera</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>masunungule</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mathuvhazwothe</i> | <i>Eucomis autumnalis</i> | Hyacinthaceae |
| <i>maṭo</i> | <i>Rhynchosia vendae</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mavhele</i> | ** <i>Zea mays</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mavhelematshena</i> | <i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>virosa</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>mavhofhe</i> | <i>Acridocarpus natalitius</i> var. <i>natalitius</i> | Malpighiaceae |
| <i>mavhophe</i> | <i>Acridocarpus natalitius</i> var. <i>natalitius</i> | Malpighiaceae |
| <i>mbandatshilale</i> | <i>Momordica boivinii</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>mbanzhe</i> | * <i>Cannabis sativa</i> var. <i>sativa</i> | Cannabaceae |
| <i>mbovane</i> | <i>Turraea obtusifolia</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>mbuwambuwane</i> | <i>Tragia dioica</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mizwilaminzhi</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mokolokoṭe</i> | <i>Piliostigma thonningii</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mpesu</i> | <i>Securidaca longepedunculata</i> var. <i>longepedunculata</i> | Polygalaceae |
| <i>mpeta</i> | <i>Osyris lanceolata</i> | Santalaceae |
| <i>mphwe</i> | <i>Ansellia africana</i> | Orchidaceae |
| <i>mpindikwa</i> | <i>Indigofera arrecta</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mpuyuyu</i> | <i>Acrotome inflata</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>muḍaba</i> | <i>Lannea schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>stuhlmannii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muafukhada</i> | ** <i>Persea americana</i> | Lauraceae |
| <i>mualigatsibi</i> | <i>Indigofera arrecta</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muangaila</i> | <i>Millettia stuhlmannii</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mubambahosi</i> | ** <i>Citrus paradisi</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muberegisi</i> | * <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>persica</i> | Rosaceae |
| <i>mubibiri</i> | * <i>Schinus molle</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mubobo</i> | <i>Commiphora marlothii</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>muboma</i> | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i> subsp. <i>beareana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mubomo</i> | * <i>Eucalyptus grandis</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mubongabonga</i> | <i>Gymnanthemum myrianthum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mubosotie</i> | <i>Athrixia phyllicoides</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mububulu</i> | <i>Mimusops zeyheri</i> | Sapotaceae |
| <i>mubvafhisa</i> | <i>Gomphocarpus fruticosus</i> subsp. <i>fruticosus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mubvamalofha</i> | <i>Aspilia pluriseta</i> subsp. <i>pluriseta</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mubvamalofha</i> | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mubvumela</i> | <i>Kirkia acuminata</i> | Kirkiaceae |
| <i>muḍabula</i> | * <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>muḍadzashango</i> | <i>Stapelia gigantea</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mudedede</i> | <i>Heteropyxis natalensis</i> | Heteropyxidaceae |
| <i>mudiatsiwana</i> | <i>Cadaba aphylla</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muḍifhakunene</i> | <i>Fadogia tetraquetra</i> var. <i>tetraquetra</i> | Rubiaceae |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mudile</i> | <i>Themeda triandra</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>muḡoro</i> | * <i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i> | Cactaceae |
| <i>muḡouma</i> | <i>Ekebergia capensis</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>muḡuhwi</i> | <i>Ipomoea plebeia</i> subsp. <i>africana</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>muḡuhwi</i> | <i>Ipomoea obscura</i> var. <i>obscura</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>muḡula</i> | <i>Halleria lucida</i> | Stilbaceae |
| <i>mudulu</i> | <i>Balanites maughamii</i> | Zygophyllaceae |
| <i>mudumbula</i> | <i>Ozoroa engleri</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muḡuwaḡuwane</i> | <i>Senna italica</i> subsp. <i>arachoides</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muḡuwishango</i> | * <i>Senna septemtrionalis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mudzamanga</i> | <i>Pyrenacantha grandiflora</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>mudzhoudzhou</i> | <i>Gyrocarpus americanus</i> subsp. <i>africanus</i> | Hernandiaceae |
| <i>mudzidzi</i> | <i>Artabotrys brachypetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>mudziwatombo</i> | <i>Mystacidium capense</i> | Orchidaceae |
| <i>mudzwiri</i> | <i>Combretum hereroense</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>mudzwiri</i> | <i>Combretum imberbe</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muelela</i> | <i>Albizia adianthifolia</i> var. <i>adianthifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muembe</i> | <i>Annona senegalensis</i> subsp. <i>senegalensis</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>muendanathavha</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>muenene</i> | <i>Anthocleista grandiflora</i> | Gentianaceae |
| <i>mueregisi</i> | ** <i>Pisum sativum</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mufhafha</i> | <i>Commiphora marlothii</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>mufhanda</i> | <i>Philenoptera violacea</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mufhanza</i> | <i>Tricalysia lanceolata</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mufhanza</i> | <i>Trimeria grandifolia</i> subsp. <i>grandifolia</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>mufhaḡa</i> | <i>Brachylaena transvaalensis</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mufhaḡa</i> | <i>Brachylaena discolor</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mufhaḡathavha</i> | <i>Brachylaena huillensis</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mufhaḡavhufa</i> | <i>Kiggelaria africana</i> L. | Achariaceae |
| <i>mufhaḡelaḡundu</i> | <i>Combretum zeyheri</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>mufhefhera</i> | <i>Aphloia theiformis</i> | Aphloiaceae |
| <i>mufhisanomboro</i> | <i>Plumbago zeylanica</i> | Plumbaginaceae |
| <i>mufhiso</i> | <i>Toddalia asiatica</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>mufhoho</i> | <i>Eleusine coracana</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mufhongwe</i> | ** <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> | Araceae |
| <i>mufhorola</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mufhufhumwa</i> | <i>Helinus integrifolius</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>mufhulu</i> | <i>Burkea africana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mufula</i> | <i>Sclerocarya birrea</i> subsp. <i>caffra</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mufungwi</i> | <i>Riocreuxia torulosa</i> var. <i>torulosa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mufurangḡela</i> | * <i>Passiflora edulis</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>mugadaphele</i> | ** <i>Persea americana</i> | Lauraceae |
| <i>mugalangafhasi</i> | <i>Ficus sur</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mugavhi</i> | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>mugavhi</i> | <i>Combretum hereroense</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>mugeri</i> | <i>Combretum imberbe</i> | Combretaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mugogodwane</i> | <i>Ormocarpum trichocarpum</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mugubisa</i> | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mugugunu</i> | <i>Mystroxyton aethiopicum</i> subsp. <i>aethiopicum</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mugunwa</i> | <i>Sesbania sesban</i> subsp. <i>sesban</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mugwavha</i> | * <i>Psidium guajava</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mugwiti</i> | <i>Combretum molle</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muhaba</i> | <i>Toddalia asiatica</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muhakatshaini</i> | <i>Asparagus falcatus</i> | Asparagaceae |
| <i>muhashaphande</i> | <i>Trimeria grandifolia</i> subsp. <i>grandifolia</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>muhāṭaha</i> | <i>Pterocarpus rotundifolius</i> subsp. <i>rotundifolius</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muhāṭu</i> | <i>Tabernaemontana elegans</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>muhodwa</i> | <i>Vepris lanceolata</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muhoholodza</i> | <i>Peddiea africana</i> | Thymelaeaceae |
| <i>muhoto</i> | <i>Faidherbia albida</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muhuhuma</i> | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>muhukhuma</i> | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>muhuluri</i> | <i>Dalbergia melanoxylon</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muhuyu</i> | ** <i>Ficus carica</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muhuyulukuse</i> | <i>Ficus sycomorus</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muhuyungala</i> | <i>Ficus sur</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muhwidzi</i> | <i>Hibiscus vitifolius</i> subsp. <i>vitifolius</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>muimavanda</i> | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muime</i> | <i>Albizia anthelmintica</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muinki</i> | * <i>Phytolacca octandra</i> | Phytolaccaceae |
| <i>mukakate</i> | <i>Sterculia rogersii</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mukamba</i> | <i>Dioscorea dregeana</i> | Dioscoreaceae |
| <i>mukamba</i> | <i>Bolusanthus speciosus</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mukangala</i> | <i>Strychnos decussata</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>mukangambadzhe</i> | <i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>mukangambanzhe</i> | <i>Myrothamnus flabellifolius</i> | Myrothamnaceae |
| <i>mukangambanzhe</i> | * <i>Tagetes minuta</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mukavhamahunguvhu</i> | <i>Psydrax livida</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mukavhamahunguvhu</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mukavhavhe</i> | ** <i>Citrus limon</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>mukhalu</i> | <i>Ziziphus mucronata</i> subsp. <i>mucronata</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>mukho</i> | <i>Schefflera umbellifera</i> | Araliaceae |
| <i>mukhukhuma</i> | <i>Berchemia discolor</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>mukhwalikhwali</i> | <i>Antidesma venosum</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>mukhwayo</i> | <i>Hibiscus nigricaulis</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mukolomo</i> | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mukombodza</i> | <i>Gymnanthemum myrianthum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mukonde</i> | <i>Euphorbia confinalis</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mukonde</i> | <i>Euphorbia ingens</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mukondevenda</i> | <i>Euphorbia ingens</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mukongovhoti</i> | <i>Strychnos potatorum</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>mukopokopo</i> | <i>Combretum microphyllum</i> | Combretaceae |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mukudubu</i> | <i>Strychnos cocculoides</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>mukudubu</i> | <i>Rothmannia capensis</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mukukuna</i> | <i>Grewia hexamita</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mukulungwane</i> | <i>Centella asiatica</i> | Apiaceae |
| <i>mukulungwane</i> | <i>Oxalis semiloba</i> subsp. <i>semiloba</i> | Oxalidaceae |
| <i>mukuluvhali</i> | * <i>Achyranthes aspera</i> var. <i>aspera</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>mukumbakumba</i> | <i>Bridelia mollis</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>mukumbu</i> | <i>Lagenaria siceraria</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>mukumululo</i> | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mukundadivhu</i> | <i>Elaeodendron transvaalense</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mukundamboho</i> | <i>Lippia javanica</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>mukundandou</i> | <i>Ormocarpum trichocarpum</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mukundandou</i> | <i>Mundulea sericea</i> subsp. <i>sericea</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mukundulela</i> | <i>Vigna vexillata</i> var. <i>vexillata</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mukurukuru</i> | <i>Trema orientalis</i> | Ulmaceae |
| <i>mukuvhavhandinda</i> | <i>Albizia anthelmintica</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mukuvhazwivhi</i> | <i>Elaeodendron transvaalense</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mukwakwa</i> | <i>Strychnos madagascariensis</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>mukwakwa</i> | <i>Strychnos pungens</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>mukwatikwati</i> | <i>Euclea linearis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>mukwatikwati</i> | <i>Mystroxydon aethiopicum</i> subsp. <i>aethiopicum</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mukwatikwati</i> | <i>Volkameria glabra</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>mukwatule</i> | <i>Maytenus peduncularis</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mukwatule</i> | <i>Mystroxydon aethiopicum</i> subsp. <i>aethiopicum</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mulakholomo</i> | <i>Markhamia zanzibarica</i> | Bignoniaceae |
| <i>mulala</i> | <i>Hyphaene coriacea</i> | Arecaceae |
| <i>mulala</i> | <i>Hyphaene petersiana</i> | Arecaceae |
| <i>mulalamaanga</i> | <i>Prunus africana</i> | Rosaceae |
| <i>mulalangatamba</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia hirta</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mulambabea</i> | <i>Crotalaria capensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mulambadivhu</i> | <i>Senna petersiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mulambadivhu</i> | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i> subsp. <i>beareana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mulambadivhu</i> | <i>Pouzolzia mixta</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>mulandou</i> | <i>Combretum mossambicense</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>mulanga</i> | <i>Warburgia salutaris</i> | Canellaceae |
| <i>mulanotshi</i> | <i>Nuxia floribunda</i> | Stilbaceae |
| <i>mulathoho</i> | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muljegere</i> | * <i>Richardia brasiliensis</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mulelu</i> | <i>Albizia tanganyicensis</i> subsp. <i>tanganyicensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mulembu</i> | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i> var. <i>rhomboidea</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mulembu</i> | <i>Grewia occidentalis</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mulilwe</i> | <i>Piper capense</i> var. <i>capense</i> | Piperaceae |
| <i>mulingwi</i> | <i>Schrebera alata</i> | Oleaceae |
| <i>mulitshisi</i> | ** <i>Litchi chinensis</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>mulivhadza</i> | <i>Lanea schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>stuhlmannii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mulolo</i> | <i>Ensete ventricosum</i> | Musaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mulubi</i> | <i>Schotia brachypetala</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mululu</i> | <i>Balanites maughamii</i> | Zygophyllaceae |
| <i>mululudza</i> | <i>Gymnanthemum myrianthum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mulumaṅama</i> | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i> subsp. <i>beareana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mulumaṅamana</i> | <i>Elaeodendron transvaalense</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mulumekhoḁa</i> | <i>Canthium ciliatum</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mulunzwu</i> | <i>Schotia brachypetala</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muluwa</i> | <i>Senegalia ataxacantha</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mumbudzi</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mumvumvu</i> | <i>Celtis africana</i> | Ulmaceae |
| <i>mumvumvu</i> | <i>Trema orientalis</i> | Ulmaceae |
| <i>muṅadzi</i> | <i>Rauvolfia caffra</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>munamamutuku</i> | <i>Priva cordifolia</i> var. <i>abyssinica</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>muṅambala</i> | <i>Rubus pinnatus</i> | Rosaceae |
| <i>muṅambala</i> | <i>Rubus rigidus</i> | Rosaceae |
| <i>muṅambu</i> | <i>Manilkara mochisia</i> | Sapotaceae |
| <i>munamu</i> | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i> var. <i>lappacea</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>munamu</i> | <i>Triumfetta annua</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>munamu</i> | <i>Triumfetta pilosa</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>munamumuhulwane</i> | <i>Cyathula natalensis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>munanga</i> | <i>Senegalia burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅarangisi</i> | ** <i>Citrus reticulata</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muṅawa</i> | ** <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅawa</i> | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> subsp. <i>unguiculata</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅawana</i> | <i>Vigna vexillata</i> var. <i>vexillata</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mundalendale</i> | <i>Ipomoea obscura</i> var. <i>obscura</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>muṅdamuka</i> | <i>Salvadora australis</i> | Salvadoraceae |
| <i>muṅḁodzi</i> | * <i>Cajanus cajan</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅembeṅembe</i> | <i>Senna petersiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅembeṅembe</i> | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i> subsp. <i>beareana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṅengeledzi</i> | <i>Salix mucronata</i> subsp. <i>woodii</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>muṅerengisi</i> | ** <i>Citrus reticulata</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>mungulenyele</i> | <i>Euclea natalensis</i> subsp. <i>natalensis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṅie</i> | <i>Berchemia discolor</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>muṅiedombo</i> | <i>Berchemia zeyheri</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>muṅieṅiane</i> | <i>Berchemia zeyheri</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>munii</i> | <i>Lannea discolor</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>munii</i> | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>mumimvi</i> | <i>Cleome gynandra</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>munnamutswu</i> | <i>Artabotrys brachypetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>munnamutswu</i> | <i>Artabotrys monteiroae</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>munnamutswu</i> | <i>Cadaba aphylla</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>munngo</i> | * <i>Mangifera indica</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>munombelo</i> | <i>Englerophytum magalismontanum</i> | Sapotaceae |
| <i>munombelo</i> | ** <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> | Rosaceae |
| <i>munukhatshilongwe</i> | <i>Volkameria glabra</i> | Lamiaceae |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|
| <i>munukhavhaloi</i> | <i>Heteropyxis natalensis</i> | Heteropyxidaceae |
| <i>munungu</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum leprieurii</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>munungu</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum humile</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>munungu</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum davyi</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>munungu</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum capense</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>munungu</i> | <i>Ozoroa reticulata</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>munungufhefhe</i> | <i>Albizia tanganyicensis</i> subsp. <i>tanganyicensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>munungumaswi</i> | <i>Ozoroa reticulata</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muṅunzu</i> | <i>Leonotis ocymifolia</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>muṅunzu</i> | <i>Leonotis leonurus</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>muṅunzwu</i> | <i>Schotia brachypetala</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>munyavhili</i> | <i>Diospyros whyteana</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>munyee</i> | <i>Berchemia discolor</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>munzere</i> | <i>Bridelia micrantha</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>munzhounzhou</i> | <i>Entandrophragma caudatum</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>muobaḍali</i> | <i>Capparis tomentosa</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muombaḍadzi</i> | <i>Capparis tomentosa</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muombva</i> | ** <i>Musa acuminata</i> | Musaceae |
| <i>muombva</i> | ** <i>Musa paradisiaca</i> | Musaceae |
| <i>muonze</i> | <i>Spirostachys africana</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muovha</i> | ** <i>Saccharum officinarum</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mupaini</i> | * <i>Pinus patula</i> | Pinaceae |
| <i>mupalakhwali</i> | <i>Albizia anthelmintica</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mupalakhwali</i> | <i>Albizia brevifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mupani</i> | <i>Colophospermum mopane</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mupapawe</i> | ** <i>Carica papaya</i> | Caricaceae |
| <i>muparafeni</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>muparatsheni</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mupfamutshena</i> | <i>Vachellia karroo</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mupfuka</i> | <i>Grewia microthyrsa</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mupfulupfumbu</i> | <i>Vitex ferruginea</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>mupfumbadzi</i> | <i>Albizia forbesii</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mupfumbupfumbu</i> | <i>Vitex ferruginea</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>mupfure</i> | * <i>Ricinus communis</i> var. <i>communis</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mupfuredonga</i> | * <i>Jatropha curcas</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muphapha</i> | <i>Lagenaria siceraria</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>muphiphi</i> | <i>Garcinia livingstonei</i> | Clusiaceae |
| <i>muphone</i> | <i>Syzygium gerrardii</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>muphophamaḍi</i> | <i>Anthocleista grandiflora</i> | Gentianaceae |
| <i>muphophamaḍi</i> | <i>Apodytes dimidiata</i> subsp. <i>dimidiata</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>muphophopho</i> | <i>Cardiospermum corindum</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>mupimbi</i> | <i>Garcinia livingstonei</i> | Clusiaceae |
| <i>mupone</i> | <i>Syzygium gerrardii</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mupopane</i> | <i>Maerua angolensis</i> subsp. <i>angolensis</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>mupulumbu</i> | <i>Maclura africana</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mupunzu</i> | <i>Grewia villosa</i> var. <i>villosa</i> | Malvaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mupunzunya</i> | <i>Grewia occidentalis</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mupupuma</i> | <i>Helinus integrifolius</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>mupupuŋwa</i> | <i>Cissampelos torulosa</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>murabva</i> | <i>Grewia monticola</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>murabva</i> | <i>Grewia bicolor</i> var. <i>bicolor</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>murabvafene</i> | <i>Grewia hexamita</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>muramba</i> | <i>Strychnos spinosa</i> subsp. <i>spinosa</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>murambo</i> | ** <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>murambothavha</i> | <i>Ochna arborea</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>murapfa</i> | <i>Grewia monticola</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>murapfa</i> | <i>Grewia bicolor</i> var. <i>bicolor</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>murathamapfene</i> | <i>Rothmannia capensis</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>murebeila</i> | * <i>Morus alba</i> var. <i>alba</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mureipi</i> | ** <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>acephala</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>murenzhe</i> | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i> subsp. <i>africana</i> var. <i>africana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>murenzhebani</i> | <i>Rhigozum obovatum</i> | Bignoniaceae |
| <i>murevhe</i> | <i>Halleria lucida</i> | Stilbaceae |
| <i>muringa</i> | ** <i>Moringa oleifera</i> | Moringaceae |
| <i>murodishia</i> | ** <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>acephala</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>murodolo</i> | <i>Pappea capensis</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>murombe</i> | <i>Hyperacanthus amoenus</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muromboḁane</i> | <i>Nymphaea nouchali</i> var. <i>caerulea</i> | Nymphaeaceae |
| <i>murondo</i> | <i>Cephalanthus natalensis</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>murovhaḁembe</i> | <i>Pouzolzia mixta</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>murovhambaḁo</i> | <i>Senegalia caffra</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>murovherovhe</i> | <i>Ehretia rigida</i> subsp. <i>nervifolia</i> | Boraginaceae |
| <i>murudi</i> | <i>Cleome gynandra</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>murulwa</i> | <i>Solanum aculeastrum</i> subsp. <i>aculeastrum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>murumbulashedo</i> | <i>Tephrosia soutpansbergensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>murumelwa</i> | <i>Pleurostyliia capensis</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>murundamali</i> | <i>Rhynchosia komatiensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>murundamalofha</i> | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>murundelaphunguwe</i> | <i>Pechuel-Loeschea leubnitziae</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>murundelatshotshi</i> | <i>Crotalaria capensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>murunguḁane</i> | * <i>Physalis peruviana</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>murungulu</i> | <i>Carissa tetramera</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>murungulu</i> | <i>Carissa bispinosa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>murungulu</i> | <i>Carissa edulis</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>murunzambilu</i> | <i>Fadogia tetraquetra</i> var. <i>tetraquetra</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muruthu</i> | <i>Croton megalobotrys</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>musalamarubini</i> | * <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>musalamarubini</i> | <i>Withania somnifera</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>musama</i> | <i>Typha capensis</i> | Typhaceae |
| <i>musasalwabwa</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>musembane</i> | <i>Hibiscus vitifolius</i> subsp. <i>vitifolius</i> | Malvaceae |

| | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <i>musenga</i> | <i>Hyparrhenia filipendula</i> var. <i>filipendula</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>musengele</i> | * <i>Bambusa balcooa</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>musenzhe</i> | <i>Cussonia spicata</i> | Araliaceae |
| <i>muserenga</i> | * <i>Melia azedarach</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>musese</i> | <i>Peltophorum africanum</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musesekufa</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza elephantina</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musesekufa</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>museṭo</i> | <i>Dicerocaryum senecioides</i> | Pedaliaceae |
| <i>mushakaladza</i> | <i>Searsia lancea</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mushakaladza</i> | <i>Searsia leptodictya</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mushakaladza</i> | <i>Searsia pyroides</i> var. <i>pyroides</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mushakame</i> | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>mushashaṅawa</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mushashathuri</i> | * <i>Tagetes minuta</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mushavhavhakazi</i> | <i>Kleinia longiflora</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mushidzhi</i> | * <i>Bidens pilosa</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mushidzhidonga</i> | * <i>Bidens bipinnata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mushingidzhane</i> | <i>Sporobolus africanus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>mushona</i> | * <i>Mimosa pigra</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mushulwa</i> | <i>Solanum aculeastrum</i> subsp. <i>aculeastrum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mushushaphongwe</i> | <i>Pterocarpus rotundifolius</i> subsp. <i>rotundifolius</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musilili</i> | <i>Acokanthera oppositifolia</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>musimbiri</i> | <i>Androstachys johnsonii</i> | Picrodendraceae |
| <i>musinḡe</i> | <i>Dalbergia nitidula</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musingidzi</i> | <i>Combretum hereroense</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>musiri</i> | <i>Olea capensis</i> subsp. <i>enervis</i> | Oleaceae |
| <i>musivha</i> | <i>Rhynchosia vendae</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musivha</i> | <i>Vigna vexillata</i> var. <i>vexillata</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musivhiṅha</i> | <i>Vachellia erioloba</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musivhiṅha</i> | <i>Vachellia rehmanniana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musu</i> | <i>Vachellia tortilis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musu</i> | <i>Vachellia nilotica</i> subsp. <i>kraussiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>musudzungwane</i> | <i>Lippia javanica</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>musuma</i> | <i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>musununu</i> | <i>Oxytenanthera abyssinica</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>musunzi</i> | <i>Wrightia natalensis</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mususu</i> | <i>Terminalia sericea</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muswingaphala</i> | <i>Bolusanthus speciosus</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muswiri</i> | ** <i>Citrus sinensis</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muswiswa</i> | <i>Indigofera arrecta</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muswoswo</i> | <i>Euphorbia cupularis</i> Boiss | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muswoswoto</i> | <i>Lannea schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>stuhlmannii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muswu</i> | <i>Vachellia nilotica</i> subsp. <i>kraussiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muswu</i> | <i>Vachellia tortilis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutabva</i> | <i>Grewia bicolor</i> var. <i>bicolor</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mutaladzi</i> | <i>Mimusops zeyheri</i> | Sapotaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>mutaladzi</i> | <i>Commiphora africana</i> var. <i>africana</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>mutalu</i> | <i>Commiphora viminea</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>mutama</i> | <i>Tylosema fassoglensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṭamaṭisi</i> | * <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>muṭamaṭisi</i> | ** <i>Solanum betaceum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mutambanamme</i> | <i>Maerua angolensis</i> subsp. <i>angolensis</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muṭambapfunda</i> | <i>Albizia versicolor</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muṭambvu</i> | <i>Ficus sansibarica</i> subsp. <i>sansibarica</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mutanamaswi</i> | <i>Secamone parvifolia</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>muṭanari</i> | <i>Colophospermum mopane</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutandambeulane</i> | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mutandambevhulane</i> | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>muṭangauma</i> | <i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>virosa</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>muṭango</i> | <i>Faurea saligna</i> | Proteaceae |
| <i>muṭangule</i> | <i>Euclea divinorum</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṭangulemusekene</i> | <i>Euclea linearis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṭangulenyele</i> | <i>Euclea crispa</i> subsp. <i>crispa</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṭangulethavha</i> | <i>Euclea natalensis</i> subsp. <i>natalensis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṭanzwakhanelo</i> | <i>Pittosporum viridiflorum</i> | Pittosporaceae |
| <i>muṭanzwakhanelo</i> | <i>Cryptolepis obtusa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mutapatila</i> | <i>Maerua cafra</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muṭaṭe</i> | <i>Cyperus sexangularis</i> | Cyperaceae |
| <i>muṭavhatsindi</i> | <i>Brackenridgea zanguebarica</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>muṭawi</i> | <i>Syzygium legatii</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mutebeila</i> | * <i>Morus alba</i> var. <i>alba</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mutebvu</i> | * <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> | Proteaceae |
| <i>mutepe</i> | <i>Ehretia rigida</i> subsp. <i>nervifolia</i> | Boraginaceae |
| <i>muṭhala</i> | <i>Diospyros lycioides</i> subsp. <i>lycioides</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>muṭhangavhavhe</i> | <i>Cucumis anguria</i> var. <i>longaculeatus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>muṭhanyi</i> | <i>Vernonia fastigiata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>muṭhanzwa</i> | <i>Ximenia caffra</i> var. <i>caffra</i> | Olacaceae |
| <i>muṭhanzwa</i> | <i>Pouzolzia mixta</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>muṭhanzwa</i> | <i>Ximenia americana</i> var. <i>microphylla</i> | Olacaceae |
| <i>muṭhanzwakhomu</i> | <i>Ximenia americana</i> var. <i>microphylla</i> | Olacaceae |
| <i>muṭhanzwaṭanzwane</i> | <i>Ximenia americana</i> var. <i>microphylla</i> | Olacaceae |
| <i>muṭhasiri</i> | <i>Searsia rogersii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muthathaba</i> | <i>Searsia leptodictya</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muthathakhumbi</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muthathathuri</i> | <i>Chenopodium</i> sp. | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>muṭhaṭhavhana</i> | <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>muṭhaṭhavhanna</i> | <i>Heteromorpha arborescens</i> var. <i>abyssinica</i> | Apiaceae |
| <i>muthethenya</i> | <i>Trimeria grandifolia</i> subsp. <i>grandifolia</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>muṭhobi</i> | <i>Boscia albitrunca</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muthowa</i> | <i>Diplorhynchus condylocarpon</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mutibammela</i> | <i>Maesa lanceolata</i> | Maesaceae |
| <i>mutie</i> | <i>Catha edulis</i> | Celastraceae |

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| <i>mutie</i> | ** <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>muḽobvuma</i> | <i>Ekebergia capensis</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>mutogwe</i> | <i>Carissa bispinosa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mutogwemuhulwane</i> | <i>Carissa edulis</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>muḽohoḽoho</i> | <i>Cleome monophylla</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>muḽokoḽa</i> | <i>Afzelia cuanzensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muḽole</i> | <i>Ficus sycomorus</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>mutomboti</i> | <i>Afrocanthium mundianum</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>mutondo</i> | <i>Pterocarpus angolensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutondolo</i> | <i>Encephalartos transvenosus</i> | Zamiaceae |
| <i>muḽonḽowa</i> | <i>Pseudolachnostylis maprouneifolia</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>mutonyombiḽi</i> | <i>Commiphora viminea</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>mutopitopi</i> | <i>Heteropyxis natalensis</i> | Heteropyxidaceae |
| <i>muḽoḽombudzi</i> | <i>Cleome monophylla</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>mutsanana</i> | <i>Passerina montana</i> | Thymelaeaceae |
| <i>mutsembwane</i> | <i>Hibiscus vitifolius</i> subsp. <i>vitifolius</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mutsembyane</i> | <i>Hibiscus vitifolius</i> subsp. <i>vitifolius</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>mutshaini</i> | * <i>Brassica rapa</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>mutshakutshaku</i> | <i>Searsia pyroides</i> var. <i>pyroides</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mutshakutshaku</i> | <i>Searsia chirindensis</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mutshakutshaku</i> | <i>Searsia magalismsontana</i> subsp. <i>coddii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mutshalimela</i> | <i>Maerua edulis</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>mutshato</i> | <i>Xanthocercis zambesiaca</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutshatsha</i> | <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>mutshatshaila</i> | <i>Athrixia phyllicoides</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>mutsheketsheke</i> | * <i>Senna occidentalis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutsheketsheke</i> | * <i>Senna didymobotrya</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutsheketsheke</i> | <i>Senna italica</i> subsp. <i>arachoides</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutsheketsheke</i> | * <i>Senna obtusifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutshema</i> | <i>Hyphaene coriacea</i> | Arecaceae |
| <i>mutshema</i> | <i>Hyphaene petersiana</i> | Arecaceae |
| <i>mutshetshete</i> | <i>Ziziphus mucronata</i> subsp. <i>mucronata</i> | Rhamnaceae |
| <i>mutshevho</i> | <i>Phoenix reclinata</i> | Aracaceae |
| <i>mutshikili</i> | <i>Trichilia emetica</i> subsp. <i>emetica</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>mutshilari</i> | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mutshili</i> | <i>Ximenia caffra</i> var. <i>caffra</i> | Olcaceae |
| <i>mutshilikhomu</i> | <i>Ximenia americana</i> var. <i>microphylla</i> | Olcaceae |
| <i>mutshimba</i> | <i>Dovyalis zeyheri</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>mutshiso</i> | <i>Sarcostemma viminale</i> subsp. <i>suberosum</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mutshulwa</i> | <i>Gomphocarpus fruticosus</i> subsp. <i>fruticosus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>mutshutshungu</i> | <i>Lannea edulis</i> var. <i>edulis</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>mutsikidzi</i> | <i>Vitex ferruginea</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>mutsilari</i> | <i>Albizia brevifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>mutsuma</i> | <i>Diospyros mespiliformis</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>mutswiputswipu</i> | <i>Pristimera longipetiolata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>mutswiriri</i> | <i>Bauhinia galpinii</i> | Fabaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| <i>muṭu</i> | <i>Syzygium cordatum</i> subsp. <i>cordatum</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>muṭuḍo</i> | <i>Sida cordifolia</i> subsp. <i>cordifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>muṭuhu</i> | <i>Trichilia dregeana</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>muṭulume</i> | <i>Breonadia salicina</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muṭulumembe</i> | <i>Eugenia natalitia</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mutulwi</i> | <i>Corchorus</i> sp. | Malvaceae |
| <i>muṭumadi</i> | <i>Syzygium guineense</i> subsp. <i>guineense</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mutumbula</i> | ** <i>Manihot esculenta</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>mutumbulambudzana</i> | <i>Rhoicissus tridentata</i> subsp. <i>tridentata</i> | Vitaceae |
| <i>muṭungu</i> | <i>Sarcostemma viminale</i> subsp. <i>suberosum</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>muṭungu</i> | <i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muṭunu</i> | <i>Dovyalis caffra</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>mutunzwu</i> | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i> subsp. <i>spinosa</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>muṭuphempa</i> | <i>Syzygium guineense</i> subsp. <i>guineense</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | <i>Solanum lichtensteinii</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | * <i>Solanum mauritianum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | <i>Solanum campylacanthum</i> subsp. <i>panduriforme</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | <i>Solanum giganteum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | <i>Solanum supinum</i> var. <i>supinum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>mututulwa</i> | <i>Solanum aculeastrum</i> subsp. <i>aculeastrum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>muṭwari</i> | <i>Tarchonanthus trilobus</i> var. <i>galpinii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>muṭwari</i> | <i>Terminalia prunioides</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muṭwari</i> | <i>Olea europaea</i> subsp. <i>africana</i> | Oleaceae |
| <i>muugana</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>muukhuma</i> | <i>Hexalobus monopetalus</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>muukhuthu</i> | <i>Commiphora mollis</i> | Burseraceae |
| <i>muuluri</i> | <i>Dalbergia melanoxyton</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muumano</i> | <i>Vepris lanceolata</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>muumo</i> | <i>Ficus burkei</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muumo</i> | <i>Ficus natalensis</i> subsp. <i>natalensis</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muumo</i> | <i>Ficus ingens</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>muunga</i> | <i>Vachellia karroo</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muungakhanga</i> | <i>Vachellia tortilis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muungangweṅa</i> | <i>Vachellia xanthophloea</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muunguri</i> | <i>Maesa lanceolata</i> | Maesaceae |
| <i>muvevha</i> | <i>Kigelia africana</i> | Bignoniaceae |
| <i>muvhadelaphanga</i> | <i>Searsia chirindensis</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muvhale</i> | <i>Erythrina lysistemon</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muvhambangoma</i> | <i>Albizia versicolor</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muvhambanguvho</i> | <i>Scolopia zeyheri</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>muvhandangoma</i> | <i>Albizia adianthifolia</i> var. <i>adianthifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muvhavhanyane</i> | <i>Strychnos henningsii</i> | Loganiaceae |
| <i>muvhavhanyane</i> | * <i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>muvhazwi</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>muvhivelashdani</i> | <i>Canthium inerme</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muvhombwe</i> | <i>Boscia albitrunca</i> | Brassicaceae |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------|
| <i>muvhula</i> | <i>Parinari curatellifolia</i> | Chrysobalanaceae |
| <i>muvhulavhusiku</i> | <i>Xylopiya odoratissima</i> | Annonaceae |
| <i>muvhumbu</i> | <i>Lannea discolor</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muvhumbumudanya</i> | <i>Lannea schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>stuhlmannii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>muvhungo</i> | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>muvhuyu</i> | <i>Adansonia digitata</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>muvumbangweṅa</i> | <i>Vachellia robusta</i> subsp. <i>robusta</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muvundambado</i> | <i>Pappea capensis</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>muvuvha</i> | <i>Combretum collinum</i> subsp. <i>gazense</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muvuvhu</i> | <i>Combretum erythrophyllum</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>muxe</i> | * <i>Solanum americanum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>muxe</i> | <i>Solanum retroflexum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>muxwatu</i> | <i>Jatropha spicata</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>muyekeyeke</i> | * <i>Senna obtusifolia</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>muzhouzhou</i> | <i>Ekebergia capensis</i> | Meliaceae |
| <i>muzwilu</i> | <i>Vangueria esculenta</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muzwilu</i> | <i>Vangueria infausta</i> subsp. <i>infausta</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muzwilungala</i> | <i>Lagynias dryadum</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muzwiluthavha</i> | <i>Lagynias dryadum</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>muzwingo</i> | * <i>Cocculus hirsutus</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>mwanda</i> | <i>Diospyros whyteana</i> | Ebenaceae |
| <i>ndalunwafhi</i> | <i>Zantedeschia albomaculata</i> subsp. <i>albomaculata</i> | Araceae |
| <i>ndalunwafhi</i> | <i>Zantedeschia aethiopica</i> | Araceae |
| <i>ndalunwapi</i> | <i>Cissampelos mucronata</i> | Menispermaceae |
| <i>ndalunwepi</i> | <i>Zantedeschia albomaculata</i> subsp. <i>albomaculata</i> | Araceae |
| <i>ndalunwepi</i> | <i>Zantedeschia aethiopica</i> | Araceae |
| <i>ndau</i> | <i>Cymbopogon marginatus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>ṅdevhedzamphobo</i> | * <i>Galinsoga parviflora</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>ṅdevheyatholo</i> | <i>Zantedeschia aethiopica</i> | Araceae |
| <i>ndilele</i> | <i>Conostomium natalense</i> var. <i>ovalifolium</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>ṅdirivhedzadaka</i> | <i>Rhoicissus tomentosa</i> | Vitaceae |
| <i>ṅduhu</i> | * <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>ṅduhumange</i> | * <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>ṅduhushango</i> | <i>Crotalaria capensis</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>nemalondane</i> | <i>Morella pilulifera</i> | Myricaceae |
| <i>ngowe</i> | <i>Cyperus esculentus</i> | Cyperaceae |
| <i>nimvi</i> | <i>Cleome gynandra</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>nngu</i> | <i>Momordica foetida</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>nngutshiphaswi</i> | <i>Momordica charantia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>nnyoyambudzi</i> | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i> subsp. <i>micrantha</i> | Acanthaceae |
| <i>ntsatshilambe</i> | <i>Gymnosporia tenuispina</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>ntsatshilambe</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>nwanda</i> | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i> | Combretaceae |
| <i>nyala</i> | ** <i>Allium cepa</i> | Alliaceae |
| <i>nyalamudavhi</i> | <i>Tulbaghia leucantha</i> | Alliaceae |
| <i>nyamuzwila</i> | <i>Grewia bicolor</i> var. <i>bicolor</i> | Malvaceae |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>nyamuzwila</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>nyapinduka</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>nyapiringulule</i> | <i>Momordica boivinii</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>nyasimbiṭane</i> | <i>Croton pseudopulchellus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>nyasingiriṭane</i> | <i>Croton gratissimus</i> var. <i>gratissimus</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>nyendanyendane</i> | <i>Telosma africana</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>phaladzane</i> | <i>Vepris lanceolata</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>phaṭhane</i> | <i>Gymnanthemum amygdalinum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>phaṭhaphaṭhane</i> | <i>Linzia glabra</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>phaṭhatshimima</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>phendephende</i> | <i>Gladiolus dalenii</i> subsp. <i>dalenii</i> | Iridaceae |
| <i>pheṭhane</i> | <i>Gymnanthemum coloratum</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>phila</i> | <i>Callilepis lancifolia</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>phiriphiri</i> | * <i>Capsicum annuum</i> var. <i>glabriusculum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>phiriphiri</i> | * <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>phulule</i> | <i>Pentarrhinum insipidum</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>phunzunyaḱe</i> | <i>Grewia flavescens</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>phuri</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita moschata</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>phuri</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>sando</i> | <i>Bersama tysoniana</i> | Melianthaceae |
| <i>savha</i> | <i>Sansevieria hyacinthoides</i> | Ruscaceae |
| <i>shamboḱa</i> | <i>Nymphaea nouchali</i> var. <i>caerulea</i> | Nymphaeaceae |
| <i>shamboḱavhadzimu</i> | <i>Nymphaea nouchali</i> var. <i>caerulea</i> | Nymphaeaceae |
| <i>shamboḱavhadzimu</i> | <i>Gunnera perpensa</i> | Gunneraceae |
| <i>shashe</i> | * <i>Sonchus asper</i> subsp. <i>asper</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>shashe</i> | * <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>shukuto</i> | ** <i>Luffa cylindrica</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>shulwa</i> | <i>Solanum aculeastrum</i> subsp. <i>aculeastrum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>sindambudzi</i> | <i>Plectranthus laxiflorus</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>sulesule</i> | <i>Paederia bojeriana</i> subsp. <i>foetens</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>ṭanyi</i> | <i>Vernonia fastigiata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tavhatapano</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>tavhatapi</i> | <i>Salacia rehmannii</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>ṭhahame</i> | <i>Ansellia africana</i> | Orchidaceae |
| <i>ṭhahame</i> | <i>Mystacidium capense</i> | Orchidaceae |
| <i>thaiyakhomba</i> | <i>Acalypha indica</i> var. <i>indica</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>ṭhanamaswi</i> | <i>Cryptolepis obtusa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>thanga</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita moschata</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>thanga</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>thanga</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita maxima</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>thanga</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>ṭhanyi</i> | <i>Vernonia fastigiata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>ṭhaululo</i> | <i>Widdringtonia nodiflora</i> | Cupressaceae |
| <i>thauyakhomba</i> | <i>Anemone transvaalensis</i> var. <i>transvaalensis</i> | Ranunculaceae |
| <i>thebe</i> | * <i>Phytolacca octandra</i> | Phytolaccaceae |
| <i>thebe</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>cruentus</i> | Amaranthaceae |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <i>thidigwane</i> | <i>Hypoxis hemerocallidea</i> | Hypoxidaceae |
| <i>thundamali</i> | <i>Jatropha zeyheri</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>thundwa</i> | <i>Secamone parvifolia</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>tseṭo</i> | <i>Tribulus zeyheri</i> subsp. <i>zeyheri</i> | Zygophyllaceae |
| <i>tseṭwana</i> | <i>Tribulus terrestris</i> | Zygophyllaceae |
| <i>tshene</i> | * <i>Euphorbia hirta</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>tshibavhe</i> | <i>Momordica charantia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshibavhe</i> | <i>Momordica balsamina</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshibokoṭo</i> | <i>Jacquemontia tamnifolia</i> | Convolvulaceae |
| <i>tshibvukahalwa</i> | <i>Maytenus undata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>tshididiri</i> | <i>Rapanea melanophloeos</i> | Myrsinaceae |
| <i>tshididiri</i> | <i>Protea caffra</i> subsp. <i>caffra</i> | Proteaceae |
| <i>tshidovholela</i> | <i>Vernonia fastigiata</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshidzamanga</i> | <i>Pyrenacantha grandiflora</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>tshidzidzivhungo</i> | <i>Cyphostemma</i> sp. | Vitaceae |
| <i>tshidzimba</i> | <i>Searsia magalismsontana</i> subsp. <i>coddii</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>tshidzimba</i> | <i>Lantana rugosa</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>tshidzimbambule</i> | * <i>Lantana camara</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>tshidzimbampoṭolo</i> | * <i>Lantana camara</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>tshidzimbavhalisa</i> | <i>Lantana rugosa</i> | Verbenaceae |
| <i>tshidzungu</i> | <i>Protea caffra</i> subsp. <i>caffra</i> | Proteaceae |
| <i>tshienge</i> | ** <i>Ananas comosus</i> | Bromeliaceae |
| <i>tshifatafaṭane</i> | <i>Kleinia</i> sp. | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshifhafhe</i> | <i>Coccinia rehmannii</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshifhafhe</i> | <i>Momordica boivinii</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshifhanga</i> | <i>Encephalartos transvenosus</i> | Zamiaceae |
| <i>tshifhanza</i> | <i>Tricalysia capensis</i> var. <i>transvaalensis</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshifhaṭa</i> | <i>Brachylaena huillensis</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshifhefhavhana</i> | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshifhefhuwane</i> | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshifulaṭhulo</i> | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshifumbe</i> | * <i>Alternanthera sessilis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>tshigaṅame</i> | <i>Drimia sanguinea</i> | Hyacinthaceae |
| <i>tshiganama</i> | <i>Drimia</i> sp. | Hyacinthaceae |
| <i>tshiimangamulenzhe</i> | <i>Ophioglossum reticulatum</i> | Ophioglossaceae |
| <i>tshikakalembe</i> | <i>Sonchus nanus</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshikandamalembe</i> | <i>Sonchus nanus</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshikavhavhe</i> | <i>Pappea capensis</i> | Sapindaceae |
| <i>tshikavhavhe</i> | ** <i>Citrus limon</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>tshikhafushi</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum capense</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>tshikhaṭhakhaṭhane</i> | * <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>tshikhopha</i> | <i>Aloe vossii</i> | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>tshikhopha</i> | <i>Aloe chabaudii</i> var. <i>chabaudii</i> | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>tshikhopha</i> | <i>Aloe hahnii</i> | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>tshikhopha</i> | <i>Aloe arborescens</i> | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>tshikhophatshiṭuku</i> | <i>Aloe</i> sp. | Asphodelaceae |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------|
| <i>tshikomukomu</i> | ** <i>Cucurbita ficifolia</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshikondengala</i> | <i>Euphorbia cooperi</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>tshikululu</i> | <i>Ficus glumosa</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>tshikululu</i> | <i>Ficus ingens</i> | Moraceae |
| <i>tshikundandazi</i> | <i>Xerophyta retinervis</i> | Velloziaceae |
| <i>tshikuni</i> | <i>Cadaba aphylla</i> | Brassicaceae |
| <i>tshikuṭu</i> | <i>Adenia digitata</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>tshikwalo</i> | <i>Senegalia ataxacantha</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshikwangula</i> | <i>Toddalia asiatica</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>tshikwaṭukwaṭu</i> | <i>Maytenus undata</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>tshikwenga</i> | * <i>Agave sisalana</i> | Agavaceae |
| <i>tshikwetamukulo</i> | <i>Cyphostemma</i> sp. | Vitaceae |
| <i>tshilalaṭhulo</i> | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshilaphithi</i> | <i>Trimeria grandifolia</i> subsp. <i>grandifolia</i> | Salicaceae |
| <i>tshilingwalingwane</i> | <i>Erianthemum dregei</i> | Loranthaceae |
| <i>tshiliso</i> | <i>Fadogia tetraquetra</i> var. <i>tetraquetra</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshilungamuṅo</i> | <i>Momordica boivinii</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshilungwane</i> | <i>Erianthemum dregei</i> | Loranthaceae |
| <i>tshiluvhari</i> | <i>Dombeya rotundifolia</i> var. <i>rotundifolia</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>tshimbvumbvu</i> | <i>Triumfetta annua</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>tshimbvumbvu</i> | <i>Triumfetta pilosa</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>tshiṅangana</i> | <i>Senegalia nigrescens</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshiṅangapehele</i> | <i>Senegalia nigrescens</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshiṅawana</i> | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> subsp. <i>dekindtiana</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshinungufhala</i> | <i>Zanthoxylum humile</i> | Rutaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Cucumis anguria</i> var. <i>longaculeatus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Cucumis africanus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Cucumis myriocarpus</i> subsp. <i>myriocarpus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Acanthosicyos naudinianus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Cucumis metuliferus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyagu</i> | <i>Cucumis zeyheri</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshinyameila</i> | * <i>Amaranthus spinosus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>tshinyanyu</i> | <i>Kalanchoe brachyloba</i> | Crassulaceae |
| <i>tshinzie</i> | <i>Erythrococca menyharthii</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>tshinzienzie</i> | <i>Cordia</i> sp. | Boraginaceae |
| <i>tshiovholosi</i> | <i>Stapelia gigantea</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>tshipengo</i> | <i>Xymalos monospora</i> | Monimiaceae |
| <i>tshipfure</i> | <i>Jatropha latifolia</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>tshipfure</i> | <i>Ochna holstii</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>tshipfurenyana</i> | <i>Ochna holstii</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>tshiphandwa</i> | <i>Gymnosporia senegalensis</i> | Celastraceae |
| <i>tshiphaswi</i> | <i>Cucumis anguria</i> var. <i>longaculeatus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshiphaswi</i> | <i>Acanthosicyos naudinianus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshiphophamaḍi</i> | <i>Apodytes dimidiata</i> subsp. <i>dimidiata</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>tshipinisi</i> | ** <i>Beta vulgaris</i> | Chenopodiaceae |
| <i>tshipokoṭo</i> | <i>Ipomoea dichroa</i> | Convolvulaceae |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------|
| <i>tshiputelaluvhuḁa</i> | <i>Helichrysum kraussii</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshiralala</i> | <i>Gardenia volkensii</i> subsp. <i>spatulifolia</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshirindidza</i> | <i>Kalanchoe brachyloba</i> | Crassulaceae |
| <i>tshirindidza</i> | <i>Portulacaria afra</i> | Didieraceae |
| <i>tshirungulu</i> | <i>Carissa bispinosa</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>tshirungulu</i> | <i>Carissa edulis</i> | Apocynaceae |
| <i>tshirunnguḁane</i> | * <i>Nicandra physalodes</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>tshisesana</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza elephantina</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshisesana</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshisesethavha</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshisesevhufa</i> | <i>Elephantorrhiza burkei</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>tshishengela</i> | <i>Oxalis semiloba</i> subsp. <i>semiloba</i> | Oxalidaceae |
| <i>tshishengelaphofu</i> | <i>Acmella caulirhiza</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshitangwi</i> | <i>Lophiocarpus tenuissimus</i> | Lophiocarpaceae |
| <i>tshiḁanzhela</i> | <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>tshiḁanzisanngwa</i> | <i>Kleinia</i> sp. | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshiḁawaḁawane</i> | <i>Eugenia capensis</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>tshiḁawaḁawane</i> | <i>Eugenia natalitia</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>tshiteaduvha</i> | * <i>Helianthus annuus</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshiteaḁuvha</i> | * <i>Malva sylvestris</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>tshiteaḁuvha</i> | * <i>Malva parviflora</i> var. <i>parviflora</i> | Malvaceae |
| <i>tshithangavhavhe</i> | <i>Cucumis zeyheri</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshithangavhavhe</i> | <i>Cucumis metuliferus</i> | Cucurbitaceae |
| <i>tshiḁhanzwaḁhanzwane</i> | <i>Ximenia americana</i> var. <i>microphylla</i> | Olcaceae |
| <i>tshiḁhavhamisisi</i> | * <i>Amaranthus spinosus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>tshiḁhoḁhonya</i> | <i>Ochna pulchra</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>tshitondolo</i> | <i>Encephalartos transvenosus</i> | Zamiaceae |
| <i>tshitondovhe</i> | <i>Tragia rupestris</i> | Euphorbiaceae |
| <i>tshiḁtoni</i> | <i>Macledium zeyheri</i> subsp. <i>zeyheri</i> | Asteraceae |
| <i>tshiḁtoni</i> | <i>Ochna pulchra</i> | Ochnaceae |
| <i>tshitopitopi</i> | * <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> | Portulacaceae |
| <i>tshiḁopiḁopi</i> | <i>Limeum viscosum</i> subsp. <i>viscosum</i> var. <i>kraussii</i> | Molluginaceae |
| <i>tshitudzwi</i> | <i>Aloe</i> sp. | Asphodelaceae |
| <i>tshitukanatshamagovhani</i> | <i>Zantedeschia aethiopica</i> | Araceae |
| <i>tshituku</i> | <i>Pavetta schumanniana</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshituku</i> | <i>Pavetta lanceolata</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshitukutshadaka</i> | <i>Tricalysia lanceolata</i> | Rubiaceae |
| <i>tshiḁtulumembe</i> | <i>Eugenia natalitia</i> | Myrtaceae |
| <i>tshiubavhakololo</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>cruentus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>tshiumbeumbe</i> | <i>Clematis brachiata</i> | Ranunculaceae |
| <i>tshivhulusi</i> | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i> var. <i>quadrangularis</i> | Vitaceae |
| <i>tshivhulafhasi</i> | <i>Parinari capensis</i> subsp. <i>capensis</i> | Chrysobalanaceae |
| <i>tshivhulana</i> | <i>Parinari capensis</i> subsp. <i>capensis</i> | Chrysobalanaceae |
| <i>tshivhumbu</i> | <i>Lannea discolor</i> | Anacardiaceae |
| <i>tshivhuhudzi</i> | <i>Hoslundia opposita</i> | Lamiaceae |
| <i>tshivhuyana</i> | <i>Adenium multiflorum</i> | Apocynaceae |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| <i>tshivhuyudumbu</i> | <i>Adenia spinosa</i> | Passifloraceae |
| <i>tshixeu</i> | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i> | Phyllanthaceae |
| <i>tshoṭopiṭopi</i> | <i>Oxalis semiloba</i> subsp. <i>semiloba</i> | Oxalidaceae |
| <i>tshula</i> | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i> | Poaceae |
| <i>tsimambe</i> | <i>Sphedamnocarpus pruriens</i> subsp. <i>pruriens</i> | Malpighiaceae |
| <i>vhulada</i> | <i>Mucuna coriacea</i> subsp. <i>irritans</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>vhulungwane</i> | <i>Equisetum ramosissimum</i> subsp. <i>ramosissimum</i> | Equisetaceae |
| <i>vhulungwane</i> | <i>Erianthemum dregei</i> | Loranthaceae |
| <i>vhuri</i> | <i>Striga asiatica</i> | Orobanchaceae |
| <i>vhushule</i> | <i>Corchorus</i> sp. | Malvaceae |
| <i>vhuṭungu</i> | * <i>Senna didymobotrya</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>vhuṭunguhaṇowa</i> | * <i>Senna didymobotrya</i> | Fabaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | <i>Amaranthus thunbergii</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>hybridus</i> var. <i>erythrostachys</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>hybridus</i> var. <i>hybridus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus dubius</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus graecizans</i> subsp. <i>graecizans</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | <i>Amaranthus praetermissus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | <i>Amaranthus standleyanus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | <i>Amaranthus capensis</i> subsp. <i>capensis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Phytolacca octandra</i> | Phytolaccaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> subsp. <i>cruentus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus viridis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowa</i> | * <i>Amaranthus spinosus</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowakholomo</i> | * <i>Amaranthus viridis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vowamulambo</i> | * <i>Alternanthera sessilis</i> | Amaranthaceae |
| <i>vujavhasheka</i> | <i>Pyrenacantha grandiflora</i> | Icacinaceae |
| <i>xaxaḍi</i> | * <i>Solanum nigrum</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>zavhazavha</i> | <i>Obetia tenax</i> | Urticaceae |
| <i>zavhazavha</i> | * <i>Datura ferox</i> | Solanaceae |
| <i>zavhazavha</i> | * <i>Datura stramonium</i> | Solanaceae |

HIGHLIGHTS

An inventory and analysis of Venda useful plants is presented.

The inventory includes 574 useful species from 355 genera and 121 families.

120 species (22%) are recorded for the first time as having ethnobotanical relevance.

897 Tshivenda vernacular plant names are recorded (25% for the first time).

The main use categories are medicine (384 species) and food (296 species).

The indigenous knowledge presented is of cultural, scientific and practical value